AGGREGRATED INFORMATION FOR NORTHERN CAPE STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Tarti. Operating Revenue and Experience				2017/18				201	6/17	
	Budget	First (Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year 1	o Date	Second	Quarter	İ
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	6 304 117	1 847 874	29.3%	1 162 199	18.4%	3 010 074	47.7%	2 028 639	59.4%	(42.7%)
Property rates	998 850	497 144	49.8%	115 845	11.6%	612 989	61.4%	451 305	75.9%	(74.3%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	1 223	575	47.0%		-	575	47.0%	2 372	55.5%	(100.0%
Service charges - electricity revenue	1 815 661	372 245	20.5%	314 173	17.3%	686 418	37.8%	474 923	46.9%	(33.8%
Service charges - water revenue	710 740	154 874	21.8%	135 602	19.1%	290 475	40.9%	177 411	43.9%	(23.6%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	273 303	60 306	22.1%	53 216	19.5%	113 522	41.5%	74 251	52.3%	(28.3%
Service charges - refuse revenue	218 547	47 111	21.6%	41 620	19.0%	88 731	40.6%	54 999	46.1%	(24.3%
Service charges - other	349	26 166	7 497.8%	214	61.3%	26 379	7 559.1%	390	511.5%	(45.2%
Rental of facilities and equipment	53 243	6 140	11.5%	9 263	17.4%	15 402	28.9%	9 070	32.1%	2.19
Interest earned - external investments	43 560	5 374	12.3%	12 741	29.2%	18 115	41.6%	5 203	25.4%	144.99
Interest earned - outstanding debtors Dividends received	195 703	49 518	25.3%	55 383	28.3%	104 901	53.6%	64 489	73.5%	(14.1%
Fines	76 592	3 426	4.5%	4 329	5.7%	7 755	10.1%	3 894	7.4%	11.29
Licences and permits	19 504	8 207	42.1%	6 417	32.9%	14 624	75.0%	4 721	41.0%	35.99
Agency services	23 203	2 963	12.8%	3 442	14.8%	6 406	27.6%	6 239	30.0%	(44.8%
Transfers recognised - operational	1 679 467	581 948	34.7%	381 727	22.7%	963 675	57.4%	457 564	60.8%	(16.6%
Other own revenue	150 463	34 666	23.0%	25 778	17.1%	60 444	40.2%	236 398	205.6%	(89.1%
Gains on disposal of PPE	43 706	(2 788)	(6.4%)	2 450	5.6%	(338)	(.8%)	5 411	11.1%	(54.7%
Operating Expenditure	6 621 198	1 298 362	19.6%	1 219 040	18.4%	2 517 402	38.0%	1 362 506	40.3%	(10.5%
Employee related costs	2 392 719	470 293	19.7%	543 094	22.7%	1 013 388	42.4%	564 841	46.3%	(3.9%
Remuneration of councillors	155 034	28 319	18.3%	34 606	22.3%	62 925	40.6%	32 290	41.3%	7.29
Debt impairment	399 575	204 104	51.1%	107		204 211	51.1%	1 572	39.7%	(93.2%
Depreciation and asset impairment	472 160	14 111	3.0%	7 144	1.5%	21 254	4.5%	29 634	12.7%	(75.9%
Finance charges	75 916	8 556	11.3%	28 775	37.9%	37 331	49.2%	26 030	41.1%	10.59
Bulk purchases	1 531 795	307 101	20.0%	261 535	17.1%	568 636	37.1%	308 930	39.7%	(15.3%
Other Materials	265 057	41 612	15.7%	56 665	21.4%	98 277	37.1%	66 689	33.1%	(15.0%
Contracted services	342 898	45 914	13.4%	71 479	20.8%	117 392	34.2%	61 734	41.2%	15.89
Transfers and grants	61 585	22 764	37.0%	20 169	32.7%	42 933	69.7%	55 230	47.2%	(63.5%
Other expenditure	924 155	155 572	16.8%	195 466	21.2%	351 038	38.0%	215 558	40.7%	(9.3%
Loss on disposal of PPE	305	16	5.1%	(0)	(.2%)	15	4.9%	(2)	(.7%)	(71.8%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(317 081)	549 512		(56 840)		492 672		666 133		
Transfers recognised - capital	953 252	155 522	16.3%	112 008	11.8%	267 531	28.1%	153 260	35.6%	(26.9%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	77 420	1 298	1.7%	2 252	2.9%	3 549	4.6%	365	1.0%	517.4%
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	713 591	706 332		57 420		763 752		819 758		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	713 591	706 332		57 420		763 752		819 758		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	713 591	706 332		57 420		763 752		819 758		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-		-		-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	713 591	706 332		57 420		763 752		819 758		

•				2017/18				201	6/17	
	Budget	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Second	I Quarter	Ĩ
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18
									-ppp	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	1 391 803	182 208	13.1%	242 050	17.4%	424 258	30.5%	198 414	28.2%	
National Government	1 049 730	163 745	15.6%	210 406	20.0%	374 151	35.6%	156 056	35.7%	34.8%
Provincial Government	12 638	1 716	13.6%	28	.2%	1 744	13.8%	3 399	23.9%	(99.2%)
District Municipality	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 016	13.2%	(100.0%)
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	156	18.1%	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - capital	1 067 368	165 462	15.5%	210 433	19.7%	375 895	35.2%	162 626	34.6%	29.4%
Borrowing	13 040	-	-	174	1.3%	174	1.3%	200	.2%	(13.1%)
Internally generated funds	227 395	16 747	7.4%	31 441	13.8%	48 188	21.2%	21 140	16.3%	48.7%
Public contributions and donations	84 000	-	-	2	-	2	-	14 448	24.1%	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	1 391 803	182 208	13.1%	242 050	17.4%	424 258	30.5%	198 414	28.2%	22.0%
Governance and Administration	46 142	1 898	4.1%	5 381	11.7%	7 279	15.8%	3 741	9.7%	43.8%
Executive & Council	20 610	1 109	5.4%	2 680	13.0%	3 790	18.4%	80	1.8%	3 246.2%
Budget & Treasury Office	25 532	185	.7%	1 845	7.2%	2 030	8.0%	2 577	26.3%	(28.4%)
Corporate Services	-	604		855		1 459		1 084	7.1%	(21.1%)
Community and Public Safety	60 451	6 375	10.5%	8 330	13.8%	14 705	24.3%	13 545	39.0%	(38.5%)
Community & Social Services	20 542	2 110	10.3%	5 298	25.8%	7 408	36.1%	8 537	61.0%	(37.9%)
Sport And Recreation	34 970	3 422	9.8%	2 634	7.5%	6 056	17.3%	2 805	27.2%	(6.1%)
Public Safety	4 923	843	17.1%	398	8.1%	1 241	25.2%	1 850	25.4%	(78.5%)
Housing	15					-		352	40.5%	(100.0%)
Health	2					-		-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	285 013	44 377	15.6%	63 378	22.2%	107 755	37.8%	48 194	39.8%	31.5%
Planning and Development	53 302	11 608	21.8%	11 711	22.0%	23 318	43.7%	12 160	41.4%	(3.7%)
Road Transport	231 706	32 769	14.1%	51 667	22.3%	84 436	36.4%	36 026	39.3%	43.4%
Environmental Protection	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	82.0%	(100.0%)
Trading Services	993 648	129 559	13.0%	164 805	16.6%	294 363	29.6%	132 915	25.9%	24.0%
Electricity	237 224	17 803	7.5%	26 777	11.3%	44 580	18.8%	16 988	16.0%	57.6%
Water	527 067	83 010	15.7%	101 756	19.3%	184 766	35.1%	93 074	30.8%	9.3%
Waste Water Management	210 453	28 746	13.7%	36 271	17.2%	65 018	30.9%	18 739	27.3%	93.6%
Waste Management	18 904	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 114	19.6%	(100.0%)
Other	6 550	-	-	156	2.4%	156	2.4%	19	.1%	714.6%

				2017/18				201	6/17	1
	Budget	First 0	Quarter	Second	l Quarter	Year t	to Date	Second	Quarter	Ī
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/1
R thousands							appropriation		appropriation	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	6 915 380	1 911 931	27.6%	1 424 142	20.6%	3 336 073	48.2%	1 713 519	51.1%	(16.9%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	905 669	233 005	25.7%	159 217	17.6%	392 222	43.3%	230 687	44.5%	(31.05
Service charges	2 901 545	514 204	17.7%	472 973	16.3%	987 177	34.0%	510 572	35.2%	(7.4)
Other revenue	280 497	153 211	54.6%	162 542	57.9%	315 753	112.6%	176 525	94.9%	(7.9
Government - operating	1 679 287	578 956	34.5%	417 315	24.9%	996 271	59.3%	465 931	66.3%	
Government - capital	1 009 566	385 996	38.2%	158 618	15.7%	544 613	53.9%	267 479	59.8%	
Interest	138 815	46 559	33.5%	53 461	38.5%	100 020	72.1%	62 325	82.7%	(14.2
Dividends				16		16		-		(100.0
Payments	(5 635 087)	(1 468 761)	26.1%	(1 391 193)	24.7%	(2 859 954)	50.8%	(1 540 997)	54.1%	
Suppliers and employees	(5 488 377)	(1 412 385)	25.7%	(1 353 101)	24.7%	(2 765 486)	50.4%	(1 474 552)	54.7%	(8.2
Finance charges	(69 101)	(8 749)	12.7%	(15 593)	22.6%	(24 342)	35.2%	(26 306)	45.8%	
Transfers and grants	(77 609)	(47 628)	61.4%	(22 498)	29.0%	(70 126)	90.4%	(40 140)	37.6%	(44.0)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	1 280 292	443 169	34.6%	32 950	2.6%	476 119	37.2%	172 521	37.1%	(80.99
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	40 861	14 561	35.6%	39 850	97.5%	54 411	133.2%	37 429	73.2%	6.5
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	42 598	966	2.3%	1 162	2.7%	2 128	5.0%	5 140	6.9%	(77.4
Decrease in non-current debtors	4 786	1 261	26.3%	19 996	417.8%	21 256	444.1%	2 241	25 945.7%	792.2
Decrease in other non-current receivables	(8 023)	(112)	1.4%	18 358	(228.8%)	18 246	(227.4%)	20 569	243 915.5%	(10.7
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	1 500	12 447	829.8%	334	22.3%	12 780	852.0%	9 479	62 469.7%	(96.5
Payments	(1 254 924)	(158 539)	12.6%	(195 068)	15.5%	(353 607)	28.2%	(193 450)	30.6%	.8
Capital assets	(1 254 924)	(158 539)	12.6%	(195 068)	15.5%	(353 607)	28.2%	(193 450)	30.6%	.8.
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(1 214 062)	(143 978)	11.9%	(155 218)	12.8%	(299 196)	24.6%	(156 021)	24.4%	(.5%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	14 660	599	4.1%	575	3.9%	1 175	8.0%	(9 674)	(2 170.3%)	(105.99
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Borrowing long term/refinancing	10 095	(42)	(.4%)	-	-	(42)	(.4%)	-	(75.3%)	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	4 566	641	14.0%	575	12.6%	1 216	26.6%	(9 674)	(7 057.3%)	(105.9
Payments	(52 368)	(4 896)	9.3%	(10 230)	19.5%	(15 126)	28.9%	(11 013)	55.7%	(7.19
Repayment of borrowing	(52 368)	(4 896)	9.3%	(10 230)	19.5%	(15 126)	28.9%	(11 013)	55.7%	(7.1
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(37 707)	(4 297)	11.4%	(9 654)	25.6%	(13 951)	37.0%	(20 687)	355.9%	(53.39
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	28 523	294 895	1 033.9%	(131 923)	(462.5%)	162 971	571.4%	(4 187)	46.6%	3 050.8
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	375 026	384 050	102.4%	638 409	170.2%	384 050	102.4%	481 542	85.7%	32.6
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	403 549	678 944	168.2%	506 486	125.5%	547 021	135.6%	477 355	70.3%	6.1

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Deb Deb	ts Written Off to tors	Impairment -Ba Council F	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	57 536	5.2%	38 528	3.5%	33 962	3.1%	982 633	88.3%	1 112 659	25.6%	-	-	155 219	14.09
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	76 940	17.9%	27 772	6.5%	22 472	5.2%	303 006	70.4%	430 191	9.9%	-	-	61 214	14.29
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	44 211	4.0%	18 724	1.7%	39 670	3.6%	1 009 104	90.8%	1 111 710	25.6%			212 416	19.19
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	17 636	4.5%	13 079	3.3%	10 383	2.6%	353 993	89.6%	395 091	9.1%			44 620	11.39
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	16 045	4.1%	12 728	3.2%	9 615	2.4%	354 671	90.2%	393 059	9.0%			33 935	8.6%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1 033	1.9%	1 296	2.4%	873	1.6%	49 834	94.0%	53 035	1.2%	-	-	11 651	22.09
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	14 355	2.8%	13 924	2.7%	13 742	2.7%	470 176	91.8%	512 196	11.8%			89 666	17.5%
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-				-			-		-			-	
Other	6 253	1.9%	8 330	2.5%	4 379	1.3%	318 959	94.4%	337 921	7.8%			63 342	18.79
Total By Income Source	234 009	5.4%	134 381	3.1%	135 096	3.1%	3 842 378	88.4%	4 345 863	100.0%			672 063	15.5%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	27 200	3.1%	19 223	2.2%	24 414	2.8%	793 784	91.8%	864 620	19.9%		-	196 691	22.79
Commercial	81 200	14.1%	30 873	5.4%	29 988	5.2%	432 924	75.3%	574 985	13.2%	-	-	78 753	13.79
Households	118 859	4.3%	83 255	3.0%	78 946	2.8%	2 494 953	89.9%	2 776 013	63.9%	-	-	368 616	13.39
Other	6 750	5.2%	1 029	.8%	1 747	1.3%	120 717	92.7%	130 243	3.0%	-	-	28 003	21.59
Total By Customer Group	234 009	5.4%	134 381	3.1%	135 096	3.1%	3 842 378	88.4%	4 345 863	100.0%			672 063	15.5%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90	Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	78 456	13.5%	11 900	2.0%	26 877	4.6%	464 954	79.9%	582 187	47.0%
Bulk Water	24 038	9.1%	6 492	2.5%	10 596	4.0%	223 044	84.4%	264 171	21.3%
PAYE deductions	11 184	88.7%	288	2.3%	421	3.3%	721	5.7%	12 613	1.0%
VAT (output less input)	10 200	100.0%					-	-	10 200	.8%
Pensions / Retirement	6 927	86.9%	245	3.1%	244	3.1%	554	7.0%	7 971	.6%
Loan repayments	40	100.0%	-	-		-	-	-	40	-
Trade Creditors	43 247	22.6%	9 129	4.8%	29 205	15.3%	109 798	57.4%	191 379	15.4%
Auditor-General	11 351	14.1%	8 8 1 9	10.9%	6 619	8.2%	53 764	66.7%	80 553	6.5%
Other	66 908	74.0%	3 064	3.4%	1 516	1.7%	18 881	20.9%	90 369	7.3%
Total	252 351	20.4%	39 938	3.2%	75 477	6.1%	871 716	70.3%	1 239 483	100.0%

Cont	act Details	
Municip	oal Manager	
Financi	al Manager	

Source Local Government Database

NORTHERN CAPE: JOE MOROLONG (NC451) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Tarti. Operating Revenue and Expenditure				2017/18				201	6/17	
	Budget	First (Quarter	Second	I Quarter	Year t	to Date	Second	Quarter	İ
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
	169 101	58 088	34.4%	40 880	24.2%	98 968	58.5%	46 852	69.7%	(12.7%)
Operating Revenue	13 054	369	2.8%	1 242	9.5%				11.0%	145.6%
Property rates	13 054	309	2.8%	1 242	9.5%	1 611	12.3%	506	11.0%	145.6%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	6 080	415	6.8%	606	10.0%	1 020	16.8%	231	5.6%	161.8%
Service charges - electricity revenue	16 712	1834	11.0%	2 533	15.2%	4 367	26.1%	2557	21.0%	(.9%)
Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 951	1 834	29.2%	2 533 570	29.2%	1 139	26.1%	532	64.5%	7.0%
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 000	353	35.3%	328	32.8%	681	68.2%	307	66.8%	6.8%
Service charges - refuse revenue Service charges - other	1 000	333	35.3%	320	32.070	- 001	00.276	307	00.070	0.0%
Rental of facilities and equipment	167	15	9.3%		4.4%	23	13.7%	18	155.8%	(59.6%)
Interest earned - external investments	107	77	9.370	66	4.470	144	13.770	267	133.676	(75.2%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	55		-	00	-	144		207		(73.270)
Dividends received	33		-		-			_		
Fines	-		-							
Licences and permits			-	-			-			
Agency services	90		-	-	-	-				_
Transfers recognised - operational	129 439	53 064	41.0%	35 141	27.1%	88 205	68.1%	41 770	78.4%	(15.9%)
Other own revenue	554	1 392	251.4%	386	69.8%	1 778	321.2%	662	763.7%	(41.7%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-		-	-	-	-		-	-	- (*1.7%)
Operating Expenditure	157 639	35 292	22.4%	30 770	19.5%	66 062	41.9%	52 175	58.4%	(41.0%)
Employee related costs	55 288	14 102	25.5%	16 766	30.3%	30 868	55.8%	15 780	55.4%	6.3%
Remuneration of councillors	10 423	2 139	20.5%	2 144	20.6%	4 283	41.1%	2 291	42.8%	(6.4%)
Debt impairment	3 092	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	784	473	60.3%	164	20.8%	637	81.2%	455	53.0%	(64.1%
Bulk purchases	12 340	3 160	25.6%	2 635	21.4%	5 794	47.0%	1 548	43.9%	70.2%
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Contracted services	21 167	6 692	31.6%	3 724	17.6%	10 416	49.2%	7 120	59.7%	(47.7%
Transfers and grants	5 143	561	10.9%	321	6.2%	881	17.1%	338	36.7%	(5.3%
Other expenditure	39 403	8 165	20.7%	5 016	12.7%	13 182	33.5%	24 643	88.5%	(79.6%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-			-	-			-		-
Surplus/(Deficit)	11 462	22 797		10 110		32 906		(5 323)		
Transfers recognised - capital	103 007	49 730	48.3%	21 848	21.2%	71 578	69.5%	70 387	89.1%	(69.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-		-	-			-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	114 469	72 527		31 958		104 484		65 065		
Taxation	-							-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	114 469	72 527		31 958		104 484		65 065		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	114 469	72 527		31 958		104 484		65 065		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	114 469	72 527		31 958		104 484		65 065		

				2017/18				201	6/17	
	Budget	First (Quarter	Second	d Quarter	Year	to Date	Second	I Quarter	Ĩ
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/1
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
	*****	01.000	00.401		04.101	E4 401			F0 404	(10.10)
Source of Finance	114 264	26 389	23.1%	24 737	21.6%	51 126	44.7%	48 577	59.4%	
National Government	103 492	21 932	21.2%	22 615	21.9%	44 547	43.0%	39 786	54.7%	(43.29
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34	-	(100.09
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital	103 492	21 932	21.2%	22 615	21.9%	44 547	43.0%	39 820	54.8%	(43.2%
Borrowing										
Internally generated funds	10 772	4 457	41.4%	2 122	19.7%	6 579	61.1%	195	3.5%	988.29
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 563	-	(100.0%
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	114 264	26 389	23.1%	24 737	21.6%	51 126	44.7%	48 577	59.4%	(49.1%
Governance and Administration	3 835	433	11.3%	372	9.7%	804	21.0%	-	3.0%	(100.0%
Executive & Council		23	-	-		23		-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	3 835	-		-		-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services		410		372		781	-	-	3.2%	(100.09
Community and Public Safety	7 022	1 685	24.0%	1 750	24.9%	3 435	48.9%	34	1.4%	5 048.49
Community & Social Services	5 022	856	17.0%	1 352	26.9%	2 208	44.0%	34	3.3%	3 877.7
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	2 000	829	41.4%	398	19.9%	1 227	61.3%	-	-	(100.09
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	15 895	3 053	19.2%	1 603	10.1%	4 656	29.3%	8 654	82.4%	(81.5%
Planning and Development	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	15 695	3 053	19.5%	1 603	10.2%	4 656	29.7%	8 654	82.4%	(81.59
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	87 512	21 218	24.2%	21 012	24.0%	42 230	48.3%	39 889	63.1%	(47.3%
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	70 397	12 980	18.4%	17 409		30 389	43.2%	34 341	62.9%	(49.39
Waste Water Management	17 115	8 238	48.1%	3 602	21.0%	11 840	69.2%	5 548	64.2%	(35.19
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

				2017/18				201	6/17	
	Budget	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Second	Quarter	Ī
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	268 530	122 241	45.5%	58 751	21.9%	180 993	67.4%	114 005	79.6%	(48.5%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	12 401	1 904	15.4%	296	2.4%	2 201	17.7%	241	12.4%	22.9%
Service charges	24 456	16 728	68.4%	1 003	4.1%	17 731	72.5%	479	15.2%	109.5%
Other revenue	811	623	76.9%	397	48.9%	1 020	125.8%	816	769.2%	(51.4%)
Government - operating	127 801	2 395	1.9%	35 141	48.9% 27.5%	37 536	29.4%	41 770	79.3%	(51.4%)
Government - operating Government - capital	103 007	100 399	97.5%	21 848	21.2%	122 247	118.7%	70 387	88.4%	(69.0%)
Interest	55	192	349.2%	21 040	120.7%	258	469.8%	312	1 403.4%	(78.7%)
Dividends		172	347.270		120.770	230	407.070	312	1 403.470	(70.770)
Payments	(143 114)	(87 815)	61.4%	(16 728)	11.7%	(104 543)	73.0%	(41 159)	107.8%	(59.4%)
Suppliers and employees	(137 187)	(86 781)	63.3%	(16 244)	11.8%	(103 025)	75.1%	(40 365)	150.3%	(59.8%)
Finance charges	(784)	(473)	60.3%	(164)	20.8%	(637)	81.2%	(455)	53.0%	(64.1%)
Transfers and grants	(5 143)	(561)	10.9%	(321)	6.2%	(881)	17.1%	(338)	4.6%	(5.3%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	125 416	34 426	27.4%	42 024	33.5%	76 450	61.0%	72 845	54.9%	(42.3%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE										
Decrease in non-current debtors					_					
Decrease in other non-current receivables	_	_	_					_		_
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	_		_					_		
Payments	(114 264)	(26 389)	23.1%	(24 737)	21.6%	(51 126)	44.7%	(48 577)	59.4%	(49.1%)
Capital assets	(114 264)	(26 389)	23.1%	(24 737)	21.6%	(51 126)	44.7%	(48 577)	59.4%	(49.1%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(114 264)	(26 389)	23.1%	(24 737)	21.6%	(51 126)	44.7%	(48 577)	59.4%	(49.1%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts										
Short term loans	_		_					_		
Borrowing long term/refinancing	_		_	-		-		-	-	_
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits						-		-		
Payments					-		-	-		
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities					-		-			
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	11 152	8 037	72.1%	17 287	155.0%	25 324	227.1%	24 268	26.7%	(28.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	12 377	1 074	8.7%	9 111	73.6%	1 074	8.7%	4 883	1 160.2%	86.6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	23 529	9 111	38.7%	26 398	112.2%	26 398	112.2%	29 151	132.6%	(9.4%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			ts Written Off to tors	Impairment - Counci	Bad Debts ito I Policy
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 273	5.3%	1 735	4.0%	1 956	4.5%	37 314	86.2%	43 277	22.3%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	425	7.4%	123	2.1%	221	3.8%	5 008	86.7%	5 777	3.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 394	1.9%	1 386	1.9%	22 931	31.4%	47 354	64.8%	73 065	37.6%		-		-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	257	4.1%	250	4.0%	247	4.0%	5 440	87.8%	6 194	3.2%		-		-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	152	3.6%	147	3.5%	146	3.5%	3 718	89.3%	4 162	2.1%		-		-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-		-				-	-	-			-		-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-		-				-	-	-			-		-
Other	103	.2%	159	.3%	91	.1%	61 264	99.4%	61 616	31.7%		-		-
Total By Income Source	4 603	2.4%	3 801	2.0%	25 591	13.2%	160 097	82.5%	194 092	100.0%				-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	241	1.8%	179	1.4%	5 017	38.3%	7 673	58.5%	13 110	6.8%		-		
Commercial	1 567	3.3%	1 003	2.1%	11 285	24.1%	32 995	70.4%	46 850	24.1%	-	-		-
Households	2 792	2.1%	2 617	2.0%	9 286	6.9%	119 391	89.0%	134 086	69.1%	-	-		-
Other	3	6.0%	3	6.0%	3	6.9%	38	81.0%	47	-	-	-		-
Total By Customer Group	4 603	2.4%	3 801	2.0%	25 591	13.2%	160 097	82.5%	194 092	100.0%				

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-			-	642	100.0%	642	9.3%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
PAYE deductions						-		-		
VAT (output less input)						-		-		
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Trade Creditors						-		-		
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-
Other	74	1.2%	2 040	32.7%	1	-	4 118	66.1%	6 233	90.7%
Total	74	1.1%	2 040	29.7%	1		4 760	69.2%	6 874	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager

Financial Manager

Mr Tshepo Bloom Ms Boipelo Dorcas Mollhaping 053 773 9300 053 773 9300

Source Local Government Database

NORTHERN CAPE: GA-SEGONYANA (NC452) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Tarti. Operating Revenue and Expenditure				2017/18				201	6/17	
	Budget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Second	Quarter	i l
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18
On anting December and Franchites										
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	332 051	117 357	35.3%	81 478	24.5%	198 835	59.9%	68 256	57.6%	19.4%
Property rates	39 075	28 370	72.6%	3 782	9.7%	32 151	82.3%	3 079	83.8%	22.8%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-		-	-	1	-	· .	-	· .	
Service charges - electricity revenue	90 281	18 868	20.9%	20 209	22.4%	39 077	43.3%	17 666	46.5%	14.4%
Service charges - water revenue	18 602	4 215	22.7%	5 411	29.1%	9 626	51.7%	4 775	48.3%	13.3%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	12 322	3 370	27.4%	3 213	26.1%	6 584	53.4%	3 057	51.6%	5.1%
Service charges - refuse revenue	9 050	2 081	23.0%	1 954	21.6%	4 035	44.6%	1 992	43.5%	(1.9%)
Service charges - other	-		-	-	1	-	· .	-		
Rental of facilities and equipment	2 205	109	4.9%	137	6.2%	246	11.2%	376	49.3%	(63.5%)
Interest earned - external investments	1 100	627	57.0%	434	39.4%	1 061	96.4%	69	6.1%	529.2%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	6 200	1 323	21.3%	1 464	23.6%	2 786	44.9%	1 517	54.8%	(3.5%)
Dividends received		1				i		-	-	-
Fines	1 285	91	7.1%	35	2.7%	126	9.8%	158	49.2%	(78.0%)
Licences and permits	4 261	1 044	24.5%	1 136	26.7%	2 180	51.2%	521	34.8%	118.2%
Agency services								377	38.7%	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	134 546	54 510	40.5%	42 532	31.6%	97 042	72.1%	33 932	68.7%	25.3%
Other own revenue	13 125	2 750	21.0%	1 171	8.9%	3 921	29.9%	738	20.9%	58.7%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-		-	-		-		-		-
Operating Expenditure	330 499	79 161	24.0%	86 571	26.2%	165 732	50.1%	71 248	36.7%	21.5%
Employee related costs	111 675	26 114	23.4%	43 752	39.2%	69 866	62.6%	27 077	46.7%	61.6%
Remuneration of councillors	8 458	1 876	22.2%	4 967	58.7%	6 843	80.9%	847	26.8%	486.4%
Debt impairment	537	21	3.9%	79	14.7%	100	18.6%	-		(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	36 201		-			-		-		-
Finance charges	2 813	1 230	43.7%	1 910	67.9%	3 140	111.6%	17	1.7%	11 032.0%
Bulk purchases	74 787	38 405	51.4%	9 231	12.3%	47 636	63.7%	15 316	26.2%	(39.7%)
Other Materials	7 238	704	9.7%	1 742	24.1%	2 446	33.8%	10 919	24.8%	(84.0%)
Contracted services	37 440	4 353	11.6%	18 430	49.2%	22 783	60.9%	2 260	17.9%	715.5%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	51 349	6 458	12.6%	6 460	12.6%	12 918	25.2%	14 813	86.4%	(56.4%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 553	38 196		(5 093)		33 102		(2 992)		
Transfers recognised - capital	94 211	13 869	14.7%	49 234	52.3%	63 104	67.0%	32 493	48.7%	51.5%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-		-		-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	95 764	52 065		44 141		96 206		29 501		
Taxation	-	-		-	-	-		-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	95 764	52 065		44 141		96 206		29 501		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	95 764	52 065		44 141		96 206		29 501		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-								
	95 764	52 065		44 141		96 206		29 501		
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	95 764	52 065		44 141		96 206		29 501		

				2017/18				201	6/17	
	Budget	First 0	Quarter	Second	l Quarter	Year	to Date	Second	l Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/1
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	95 256	20 894	21.9%	42 210	44.3%	63 104	66.2%	43 569	50.0%	(3.19
National Government	94 211	20 833	22.1%	42 197	44.8%	63 029	66.9%	32 493	48.7%	
National Government Provincial Government	94 211	20 833	22.176	42 197	44.8%	03 029	00.9%	32 493	48.770	29.9
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-			-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital Borrowing	94 211	20 833	22.1%	42 197	44.8%	63 029	66.9%	32 493	48.7%	29.9
	1 045	61	5.8%	14	1.3%	75	7.1%	5 192	157.0%	(99.79
Internally generated funds Public contributions and donations	1 045	01	3.8%	14	1.376	/5	7.176	5 884	39.2%	
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 884	39.2%	(100.05
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	95 256	20 894	21.9%	42 210	44.3%	63 104	66.2%	43 569	50.0%	(3.19
Governance and Administration	435	61	14.0%	-	-	61	14.0%	31	2.6%	(100.09
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	.1%	-
Budget & Treasury Office	435	61	14.0%	-	-	61	14.0%	31	27.3%	(100.09
Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	.7%	-
Community and Public Safety	3 250	-	-	2 471	76.0%	2 471	76.0%	-	-	(100.09
Community & Social Services	3 010	-	-	2 457	81.6%	2 457	81.6%	-		(100.09
Sport And Recreation	240	-	-	14	5.8%	14	5.8%	-		(100.0
Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Economic and Environmental Services	42 660	6 857	16.1%	14 840	34.8%	21 697	50.9%	4 944	26.3%	
Planning and Development	2 500	87	3.5%	(87)	(3.5%)	-	-	275	7.0%	
Road Transport	40 160	6 770	16.9%	14 927	37.2%	21 697	54.0%	4 669	35.0%	219.7
Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Trading Services	48 911	13 976	28.6%	24 900	50.9%	38 876	79.5%	38 594	61.8%	(35.59
Electricity	5 370	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	35 310	8 743	24.8%	15 592	44.2%	24 335		37 854	68.3%	
Waste Water Management	8 231	5 233	63.6%	9 307	113.1%	14 540	176.7%	740	36.5%	1 157.7
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments				2017/18				201	6/17	
	Budget	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Second	Quarter	İ
Discount	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities Receipts	392 396	130 727	33.3%	94 646	24.1%	225 374	57.4%	120 307	63.8%	(21.3%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges Service charges	31 260 104 204	12 828 34 069	41.0% 32.7%	8 081 26 956	25.9% 25.9%	20 910 61 025	66.9% 58.6%	6 156 23 245	51.9% 44.7%	31.3% 16.0%
Other revenue Government - operating Government - capital Interest Dividences	20 876 134 546 94 211 7 300	3 994 56 387 21 500 1 949	19.1% 41.9% 22.8% 26.7%	2 480 39 390 15 842 1 897	11.9% 29.3% 16.8% 26.0%	6 474 95 777 37 342 3 847	31.0% 71.2% 39.6% 52.7%	12 697 33 151 43 472 1 586	67.6% 69.7% 80.6% 43.5%	(80.5%) 18.8% (63.6%) 19.7%
Payments Suppliers and employees Finance charges Transfers and grants	(293 760) (290 947) (2 813)	(70 151) (68 921) (1 230)	23.9% 23.7% 43.7%	(84 730) (82 820) (1 910)	28.8% 28.5% 67.9%	(154 881) (151 741) (3 140)	52.7% 52.2% 111.6%	(73 425) (73 408) (17)	67.2% 67.7% 1.7%	15.4% 12.8% 11 032.0%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	98 636	60 576	61.4%	9 917	10.1%	70 493	71.5%	46 881	55.2%	(78.8%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities Receipts Proceeds on disposal of PPE Decrease in non-current debtors Decrease in other non-current celevatiles Decrease (increase) in non-current investments Payments Capital assets Net Cash From(fused) Investing Activities	(95 256) (95 256) (95 256)	(25 163) (25 163) (25 163)	26.4% 26.4% 26.4%	(20 659) (20 659) (20 659)	21.7% 21.7% 21.7%	(45 822) (45 822) (45 822)	48.1% 48.1% 48.1%	(43 895) (43 895) (43 895)	50.0% 50.0% 49.7%	(52.9%) (52.9%) (52.9%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities Receipts Short term bans Berowing long termhetinancing Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits Payments Respyment of borrowing Net Cash from(fused) Financing Activities	(4 790) (4 790) (4 790)	(18) - (42) 23 (2 210) (2 210) (2 228)	46.1% 46.1% 46.5%	(1 321) (1 321) (1 321)	27.6% 27.6% 27.6%	(18) - (42) 23 (3 531) (3 531) (3 550)	73.7% 73.7% 74.1%	(76) (76) (76)	6.3% 6.3% 6.3%	1 636.7% 1 636.7% 1 636.7%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(1 410) 1 586 176	33 185 3 841 37 026	(2 354.1%) 242.2% 20 996.6%	(12 064) 37 026 24 962	855.8% 2 334.6% 14 155.4%	21 121 3 841 24 962	(1 498.3%) 242.2% 14 155.4%	2 910 670 3 581	(7.9%) 18.9% 576.6%	(514.5%) 5 422.9% 597.1%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			ts Written Off to tors	Impairment - Counci	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 637	23.8%	856	12.4%	631	9.2%	3 766	54.7%	6 890	6.4%	-	-		-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	3 509	38.5%	1 018	11.2%	911	10.0%	3 681	40.4%	9 1 1 9	8.4%	-	-		-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 187	2.9%	617	1.5%	635	1.5%	38 637	94.1%	41 076	37.9%	-	-		-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 038	6.3%	657	4.0%	570	3.5%	14 157	86.2%	16 422	15.2%	-	-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	594	5.6%	390	3.7%	321	3.0%	9 318	87.7%	10 623	9.8%	-	-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-		
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	497	3.6%	486	3.6%	475	3.5%	12 169	89.3%	13 627	12.6%	-	-		-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-		-					-			-	-		-
Other	686	6.5%	337	3.2%	282	2.7%	9 240	87.6%	10 544	9.7%	-	-		-
Total By Income Source	9 148	8.4%	4 361	4.0%	3 825	3.5%	90 967	84.0%	108 301	100.0%				
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	671	2.8%	377	1.5%	285	1.2%	23 055	94.5%	24 388	22.5%	-	-		
Commercial	4 933	28.8%	1 468	8.6%	1 450	8.5%	9 292	54.2%	17 143	15.8%	-	-		-
Households	3 213	5.2%	2 236	3.6%	1 916	3.1%	54 240	88.0%	61 606	56.9%	-	-		-
Other	331	6.4%	279	5.4%	174	3.4%	4 380	84.8%	5 164	4.8%	-	-		-
Total By Customer Group	9 148	8.4%	4 361	4.0%	3 825	3.5%	90 967	84.0%	108 301	100.0%				_

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90) Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	4 349	12.9%	-	-	8 000	23.7%	21 405	63.4%	33 754	25.4%
Bulk Water	2 214	24.6%	2 214	24.6%	4 583	50.9%		-	9 012	6.8%
PAYE deductions	-	-				-		-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-				-		-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-				-		-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-
Trade Creditors	16 138	17.9%	4 429	4.9%	25 167	27.9%	44 600	49.4%	90 333	67.9%
Auditor-General	-	-				-		-	-	-
Other	-	-	-			-		-	÷	
Total	22 701	17.1%	6 643	5.0%	37 750	28.4%	66 004	49.6%	133 099	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager

Financial Manager Mr Marlin Tsatsimpe Mr Kagiso Bophelo Noke 053 712 9333 053 712 9370

Source Local Government Database

NORTHERN CAPE: GAMAGARA (NC453) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

		·		2017/18				201	6/17	
	Budget	First (Quarter	Second	d Quarter	Year	to Date	Second	Quarter	
	Main	Actual	1st Q as % of	Actual	2nd Q as % of	Actual	Total	Actual	Total	Q2 of 2016/17
R thousands	appropriation	Expenditure	Main appropriation	Expenditure	Main appropriation	Expenditure	Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Expenditure	Expenditure as % of main appropriation	to Q2 of 2017/1:
Oti Bd F dit										
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	360 395		-		-	-	-	401 596	65.6%	(100.0%
Property rates	58 083	-	-	-	-	-	-	303 442	107.9%	(100.09
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	136 498	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 086	29.5%	(100.09
Service charges - water revenue	68 673	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 121	25.9%	(100.09
Service charges - sanitation revenue	34 687	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 076	46.8%	(100.09
Service charges - refuse revenue	26 233	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 960	29.3%	(100.09
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	438	-	-	-	-	-	-	175	26.4%	(100.09
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-		-	54	12.0%	(100.09
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	325	-	-	-	-	-	-	127	31.1%	(100.09
Licences and permits	300	-	-	-	-		-	930	205.0%	(100.09
Agency services	2 000	-	-	-	-		-	-	· .	-
Transfers recognised - operational	30 669	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 216	42.4%	(100.09
Other own revenue	2 489	-	-	-	-	-	-	350	17.7%	(100.09
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-		-	59		(100.09
Operating Expenditure	459 603							86 897	28.5%	(100.0%
Employee related costs	138 584		-			_		33 397	42.4%	(100.09
Remuneration of councillors	4 449		-			_		948	47.1%	(100.09
Debt impairment	13 000		-			_				(122.2
Depreciation and asset impairment	61 503		-			_				
Finance charges	3 055		-			_		1	2.9%	(100.09
Bulk purchases	129 414		-					32 660	41.9%	(100.09
Other Materials	10 839		-					3 149	22.9%	(100.09
Contracted services	42 304							11 619	72.8%	(100.09
Transfers and grants			-			_		638		(100.09
Other expenditure	56 454		-					4 486	11.6%	(100.09
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-				-		-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(99 208)							314 699		
									40.70	(100.00
Transfers recognised - capital	48 932	-	-	-		-		5 811	13.7%	(100.09
Contributions recognised - capital			-		-	-				
Contributed assets	67 500	-	-	-		-		(1 517)	(2.8%)	(100.0%
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	17 224	-		-		-		318 993		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	17 224	-		-		-		318 993		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-		-		-		
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	17 224							318 993		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	224	-		-		-		0.0773		
	17 224							318 993		
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	17 224							318 993		

				2017/18				201	6/17	
	Budget	First (Quarter	Second	d Quarter	Year	to Date	Second	l Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/1
R thousands							арргорнацин		арргорпации	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	208 307		-			-	-	5 763	4.1%	(100.09
National Government	78 594		-			-	-	5 438	23.8%	(100.09
Provincial Government	792		-		-	-	-	-	-	
District Municipality			-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants			-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	79 386		-		-	-	-	5 438	22.7%	(100.09
Borrowing	-		-			-	-	-	-	
Internally generated funds	61 422		-			-	-	325	1.2%	(100.09
Public contributions and donations	67 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	.1%	
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	208 307	_	-	_	-	-		5 763	4.1%	(100.09
Governance and Administration	6 289		-		-	-	-		-	
Executive & Council	1 255		-			-		_		-
Budget & Treasury Office	5 034		-					-		-
Corporate Services								-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	4 195					-	-	349	9.1%	(100.09
Community & Social Services	1 350							349	52.1%	(100.0
Sport And Recreation	960	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Safety	1 885		-					-		-
Housing			-					-	28.7%	-
Health			-					-		-
Economic and Environmental Services	2 645	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	2 474	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	171	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	195 178	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 414	3.9%	(100.09
Electricity	67 929	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 679	3.7%	(100.09
Water	73 756	-	-	-	-	-	-	319	.6%	(100.0
Waste Water Management	35 098	-	-	-	-	-		2 416	15.1%	(100.0
Waste Management	18 396	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

				2017/18				201	6/17	
	Budget	First (Quarter	Second	l Quarter	Year	to Date	Second	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18
R thousands							арргорнации		appropriation	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities Receipts	561 799	-	-	-	-	-	-	55 227	21.0%	(100.0%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges Service charges	67 109 412 026	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 064 26 807	42.3% 5.1%	(100.0%) (100.0%)
Other revenue Government - operating	3 063 30 669		-			-		2 356	157.3% (18.7%)	(100.0%)
Government - capital Interest Dividends	48 932		-			-	-	-	.8%	-
Payments Suppliers and employees	(415 100) (388 045)		-		-		-	(103 299) (102 746)	24.6% 24.6%	(100.0%) (100.0%)
Finance charges Transfers and grants	(3 055) (24 000)	-	-	-	-	-		(553)	2.9%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	146 699	-			-	-	-	(48 071)	15.0%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-		88	.2%	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	88	.2%	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments Capital assets	(140 807) (140 807)	-	-		-	-	1	(2 157) (2 157)	(4.2%) (4.2%)	(100.0%) (100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(140 807)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 069)	(5.6%)	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities Receipts								(9 669)		(100.0%)
Short term loans			-		-	-	-	(9 009)	-	(100.0%)
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	· ·	-			-	· ·		· ·
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	· ·	-			-	(9 669)		(100.0%)
Payments	(4 592)							(7 007)		(100.070)
Repayment of borrowing	(4 592)			_	-	_				
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(4 592)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9 669)	-	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	1 299		-	-	-	-	-	(59 809)	(59.2%)	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	4 084	-	-	-	-	-	-	(75 730)	494.9%	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	5 383	-	-	-	-	-	-	(135 539)	(328.1%)	(100.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			ts Written Off to tors	Impairment -l Council	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State		-		-		-				-	-		-	
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	
Total By Customer Group											_			_

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9) Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Bulk Water				-			-	-		-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
VAT (output less input)				-			-	-		-
Pensions / Retirement				-			-	-		-
Loan repayments	-		-	-		-		-	-	-
Trade Creditors				-			-	-		-
Auditor-General				-			-	-		-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
Total										

Contact Details

Municipal Manager

Financial Manager

Mr Thusoeng Clement Itumeleng Mr Ndabaithetwa Moses Grond 053 723 6000 053 723 6000

Source Local Government Database

NORTHERN CAPE: JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE (DC45) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Tarri oporating novonac and Exponential		2017/18						201	6/17	
	Budget	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year	to Date	Second	Quarter	İ
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	82 374	32 395	39.3%	24 382	29.6%	56 777	68.9%	20 232	62.1%	20.5%
Property rates	02 3/4	32 373	37.370	24 302	27.070	30 111	00.770	20 232	02.170	20.370
Property rates - penalties and collection charges				-					-	
Service charges - electricity revenue				-			-		-	
Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - water revenue				-					-	
Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue				-			-		-	
Service charges - refuse revenue	-			-				_		
Service charges - reluse revenue Service charges - other										
Rental of facilities and equipment	106	22	21.1%	16	15.0%	38	36.1%		11.4%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	203	159	78.3%	230	113.2%	389	191.4%	326	37.5%	(29.6%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	203	192	70.370	230	113.270	192	171.470	320	37.370	(27.070
Dividends received	-	172		-		172				
Fines				-					-	
Licences and permits									-	
Agency services	-			-				(16)		(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	80 278	31 010	38.6%	24 084	30.0%	55 093	68.6%	19 943	66.4%	20.8%
Other own revenue	1 787	1 012	56.6%	24 064	3.0%	1 065	59.6%	(21)	5.9%	(348.9%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	1 /0/	1012	30.0%	(0)	3.0%	(0)	39.0%	(21)	3.970	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	81 428	18 396	22.6%	25 495	31.3%	43 891	53.9%	24 187	44.5%	5.4%
Employee related costs	55 928	12 753	22.8%	15 559	27.8%	28 312	50.6%	14 328	44.6%	8.6%
Remuneration of councillors	3 737	1 060	28.4%	1 000	26.8%	2 060	55.1%	1 057	45.4%	(5.4%)
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	927	762	82.2%	257	27.8%	1 020	110.0%	107	4.6%	141.2%
Finance charges	430	0	.1%	198	46.2%	199	46.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	
Other Materials	1 496	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	7 363	499	6.8%	2 201	29.9%	2 700	36.7%	1 217	26.3%	80.8%
Transfers and grants	400	(206)	(51.5%)	918	229.6%	712	178.1%	2 584	128.1%	(64.5%)
Other expenditure	11 148	3 527	31.6%	5 361	48.1%	8 888	79.7%	4 895	42.9%	9.5%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	946	13 999		(1 113)		12 886		(3 956)		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-		-	-	585	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	946	13 999		(1 113)		12 886		(3 370)		
Taxation		-	-			-		-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	946	13 999		(1 113)		12 886		(3 370)		
Attributable to minorities			-		-		-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	946	13 999		(1 113)		12 886		(3 370)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	. 04/	12.000	-	(4.443)	-	10.00/		(2.270)	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	946	13 999		(1 113)		12 886		(3 370)		

				2017/18				201	6/17	
	Budget	First (Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Second	I Quarter	Ĩ
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	946			26	2.7%	26	2.7%		1.8%	(100.0%
National Government	946			20	2.176	20	2.176	-		(100.0%
Provincial Government	940		-	26	-	26	-	-	-	(100.0%
	-		-	20	-		-	-	-	(100.0%
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	1	-	-	1		1.		-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital	946		-	26	2.7%	26	2.7%		-	(100.0%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-		-		-	1.8%	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	946	-	-	26	2.7%	26	2.7%	-	1.8%	
Governance and Administration	797	-	-	-	-		-	-	1.8%	-
Executive & Council	797	-	-	-		-		-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-				-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-		-		-	1.8%	-
Community and Public Safety	149	-	-	26	17.4%	26	17.4%	-	-	(100.0%
Community & Social Services	149	-	-	26	17.4%	26	17.4%	-	-	(100.0%
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	
Public Safety	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-
Health	-		-	-				-		
Economic and Environmental Services	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-
Road Transport	-		-	-				-		
Environmental Protection		-	-					-	-	-
Trading Services	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-				-		-
Waste Water Management		-	-					-	-	-
Waste Management		-	-					-		
Other	1		1	1	ı		ı	l	1	

				2017/18				201	6/17	l
	Budget		Quarter	Second	l Quarter	Year t	to Date	Second	Quarter	Ī
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/1
R thousands							appropriation		appropriation	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities Receipts	82 374	36 985	44.9%	29 121	35.4%	66 105	80.2%	22 793	70.5%	27.89
Property rates, penalties and collection charges Service charges	-	=							-	-
Other revenue Government - operating Government - capital	1 893 79 332 946	2 502 34 445	132.1% 43.4%	5 035 24 042	266.0% 30.3%	7 537 58 487	398.1% 73.7%	1 155 21 638	77.0% 71.4%	335.5 11.1
Interest Dividends	203	38	18.7%	44	21.4%	81	40.1%	-	-	(100.0
Payments Suppliers and employees Figures otherwise	(80 502) (80 102)	(28 114) (28 114)	34.9% 35.1%	(30 128) (30 128)	37.4% 37.6%	(58 242) (58 242)	72.3% 72.7%	(20 124) (17 541)	58.3% 56.1%	49.7 71.8
Finance charges Transfers and grants	(400)					-	1	(2 584)	128.1%	(100.0
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	1872	8 870	473.8%	(1 007)	(53.8%)	7 863	420.0%	2 669	(16.7%)	(137.79
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts		4 251	-	-	-	4 251	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables										
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		4 251	_			4 251				
Payments	(946)			-	-	-	_			
Capital assets	(946)			-				-		
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(946)	4 251	(449.4%)		-	4 251	(449.4%)		-	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	_		_	_	_		_		_	
Short term loans				-	_			-		
Borrowing long term/refinancing				-				-		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits				-	-			-		
Payments	-	(198)	-	(198)	-	(395)	-	-	-	(100.0
Repayment of borrowing	-	(198)	-	(198)	-	(395)	-	-	-	(100.0
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	(198)		(198)	-	(395)	-			(100.0
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	926	12 924	1 395.3%	(1 205)	(130.1%)	11 719	1 265.3%	2 669	(12.4%)	(145.1
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	923	148	16.0%	13 072	1 416.4%	148	16.0%	146	24.9%	8 851.
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1 849	13 072	706.9%	11 867	641.8%	11 867	641.8%	2 815	(18.4%)	321.

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			ots Written Off to otors		Bad Debts ito il Policy
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-					-		-	-	-	-	-		-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-					-		-	-	-	-	-		-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-					-		-	-	-	-	-		-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-					-		-	-	-	-	-		-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-					-		-	-	-	-	-		-
Other	102	.9%	101	.9%	624	5.3%	10 929	93.0%	11 756	100.0%	-	-		-
Total By Income Source	102	.9%	101	.9%	624	5.3%	10 929	93.0%	11 756	100.0%	-			
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	83	.8%	85	.8%	609	5.7%	9 824	92.7%	10 600	90.2%	-	-		
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	20	1.7%	16	1.4%	15	1.3%	1 105	95.7%	1 155	9.8%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	102	.9%	101	.9%	624	5.3%	10 929	93.0%	11 756	100.0%				

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9) Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Bulk Water							-	-		-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
VAT (output less input)							-	-		-
Pensions / Retirement							-	-		-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-		-			-	-
Trade Creditors	457	69.9%	26	4.0%	46	7.1%	124	19.0%	654	100.0%
Auditor-General							-	-		-
Other		-	-	-	-	-		-		
Total	457	69.9%	26	4.0%	46	7.1%	124	19.0%	654	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager

Financial Manager Mr M Molusi Mrs Moroane GP 053 712 8731 053 712 8770

Source Local Government Database

NORTHERN CAPE: RICHTERSVELD (NC061) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Tarti. Operating Revenue and Expenditure				2017/18				2016/17		
	Budget	First (Quarter	Second	I Quarter	Year t	to Date	Second	Quarter	İ
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
	// 107	25 207	20.40/	10.404	20.40/	20.074	F0 70/	12.044	F/ F0/	(2.404)
Operating Revenue	66 197	25 387	38.4%	13 484	20.4%	38 871	58.7%	13 844	56.5%	(2.6%)
Property rates	11 771	11 016	93.6%	(1)		11 015	93.6%	(6)	103.7%	(80.4%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	1 223							394	62.3%	(100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	11 805	3 199	27.1%	3 350	28.4%	6 549	55.5%	3 114	45.0%	7.6%
Service charges - water revenue	7 720 3 889	1 769 1 537	22.9% 39.5%	1 267 991	16.4% 25.5%	3 036 2 528	39.3% 65.0%	1 715 1 208	44.6% 61.9%	(26.1%
Service charges - sanitation revenue										(18.0%
Service charges - refuse revenue	4 623	1 201	26.0%	803	17.4%	2 004	43.4%	1 000	42.5%	(19.7%
Service charges - other		-				-		0		(100.0%
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 431	290	20.2%	644 83	45.0% 19.3%	934 83	65.3%	555	42.9%	16.19
Interest earned - external investments		-	-				19.3%	36	16.0%	130.29
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 942	-	-	274	14.1%	274	14.1%	691	76.2%	(60.4%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-		-	-			
Fines	19 95		-	(0)	(1.5%)	(0)	(1.5%)	117 27	1 697.5% 39.7%	(100.2%
Licences and permits	378	_	.1% 10.7%	105	.4% 27.8%		.4%			(98.7%
Agency services	18 104	40 6 182	34.1%	5 838	32.2%	146 12 020	38.5% 66.4%	79 4 503	40.1% 57.7%	33.69
Transfers recognised - operational		153								
Other own revenue Gains on disposal of PPE	2 767	- 153	5.5%	131	4.7%	284	10.3%	412	27.8%	(68.2%
Operating Expenditure	65 389	11 358	17.4%	13 326	20.4%	24 684	37.7%	11 608	38.0%	14.8%
Employee related costs	25 018	1 818	7.3%	5 887	23.5%	7 705	30.8%	5 186	42.7%	13.59
Remuneration of councillors	2 058	177	8.6%	530	25.7%	706	34.3%	549	41.6%	(3.6%
Debt impairment	2 126	932	43.9%	9	.4%	942	44.3%	-		(100.0%
Depreciation and asset impairment	5 054	(137)	(2.7%)	(6)	(.1%)	(144)	(2.8%)	-		(100.0%
Finance charges	1 387	-	-		-	-	-	-	.4%	-
Bulk purchases	13 581	4 131	30.4%	3 118	23.0%	7 249	53.4%	2 897	47.4%	7.69
Other Materials	-	(24)	-	(299)		(323)	-	14	-	(2 288.3%
Contracted services	5 957	1 233	20.7%	69	1.2%	1 303	21.9%	113	1 076.3%	(38.6%
Transfers and grants	-	1 022	-	1 256	-	2 279	-	909	49.7%	38.39
Other expenditure	10 209	2 205	21.6%	2 762	27.1%	4 967	48.7%	1 940	43.4%	42.4%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	808	14 030		158		14 187		2 236		
Transfers recognised - capital	20 684	2 500	12.1%	-	-	2 500	12.1%	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	21 492	16 530		158		16 687		2 236		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	21 492	16 530		158		16 687		2 236		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	21 492	16 530		158		16 687		2 236		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	21 492	16 530		158		16 687		2 236		

				2017/18				201	6/17	
	Budget	First (Quarter	Second	l Quarter	Year	to Date	Second	I Quarter	Ĩ
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18
R thousands							арргорнацин		арргорпацип	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	21 948	437	2.0%	6 382	29.1%	6 819	31.1%	4 154	19.4%	53.6%
National Government	20 382	339	1.7%	6 247	30.6%	6 585	32.3%	3 843	20.0%	62.6%
Provincial Government	302	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	20 684	339	1.6%	6 247	30.2%	6 585	31.8%	3 843	20.0%	62.6%
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	1 264	98	7.8%	135	10.7%	233	18.5%	311	546.7%	(56.6%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	21 948	437	2.0%	6 382	29.1%	6 819	31.1%	4 154	19.4%	53.6%
Governance and Administration	1 249	92	7.3%	115	9.2%	206	16.5%	110	164.8%	4.2%
Executive & Council	161	-			-		-	-		-
Budget & Treasury Office	1 088	14	1.3%	-	-	14	1.3%	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	78	-	115	-	192	-	110	-	4.2%
Community and Public Safety	17		-	-	-	-	-	4	-	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation		-		-	-	-	-	3	-	(100.0%)
Public Safety		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	15	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	1 481	173	11.7%	-	-	173	11.7%	2 475	68.5%	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	1 481	173	11.7%	-	-	173	11.7%	2 475	68.5%	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	19 201	172	.9%	6 267	32.6%	6 440	33.5%	1 565	7.8%	300.6%
Electricity	7 000	-	-	1 878	26.8%	1 878	26.8%	1 519	101.3%	23.6%
Water	6 000	7	.1%	2 118	35.3%	2 125	35.4%		-	(100.0%
Waste Water Management	6 101	166	2.7%	2 271	37.2%	2 437	39.9%	45	4.9%	4 933.6%
Waste Management	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

•				2017/18				201	6/17	
	Budget	First 0	Duarter	Second	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Second	Quarter	Ī
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	70 820	30 100	42.5%	22 850	32.3%	52 949	74.8%	22 032	50.5%	3.7%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	8 294	4 391	52.9%	2 827	34.1%	7 218	87.0%	3 362	67.7%	(15.9%)
Service charges	20 049	5 039	25.1%	5 642	28.1%	10 681	53.3%	4 928	38.8%	14.5%
Other revenue	3 260	2766	84.9%	4 988	153.0%	7 755	237.9%	4 288	151.8%	16.3%
Government - operating	3 260 18 104	7 824	43.2%	4 988 6 840	37.8%	14 664	237.9% 81.0%	4 288	61.7%	38.1%
Government - operating Government - capital	20 684	10 079	48.7%	2 553	12.3%	12 632	61.1%	4 500	32.8%	(43.3%)
Interest	430		40.770	2 000	12.510	12 002			52.070	(40.570)
Dividends	-	_	_					_		_
Payments	(45 339)	(29 446)	64.9%	(18 388)	40.6%	(47 835)	105.5%	(17 090)	65.2%	7.6%
Suppliers and employees	(45 339)	(29 186)	64.4%	(17 934)	39.6%	(47 120)	103.9%	(17 089)	67.0%	4.9%
Finance charges	-	(16)	-	(0)		(16)		(1)	.5%	(88.8%)
Transfers and grants	-	(244)	-	(455)	-	(698)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	25 481	654	2.6%	4 461	17.5%	5 115	20.1%	4 941	20.6%	(9.7%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	(162)	237	(146.1%)	511	(315.5%)	748	(461.6%)	18	2.0%	2 818.6%
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		237		511		748		18	2.0%	2 818.6%
Decrease in non-current debtors	(162)	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-		-			-		-	-	
Payments	(21 948)	(475)	2.2%	(4 231)	19.3%	(4 706)	21.4%	(4 154)	15.7%	1.9%
Capital assets	(21 948)	(475)	2.2%	(4 231)	19.3%	(4 706)	21.4%	(4 154)	15.7%	1.9%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(22 110)	(238)	1.1%	(3 720)	16.8%	(3 958)	17.9%	(4 136)	17.4%	(10.1%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	1 025				-			-		
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	1 025		-			-		-	-	
Payments	-	(437)	-	(436)	-	(872)	-	(535)	59.7%	(18.6%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	(437)	-	(436)	-	(872)	-	(535)	59.7%	(18.6%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	1 025	(437)	(42.6%)	(436)	(42.5%)	(872)	(85.1%)	(535)	62.3%	(18.6%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	4 397	(21)	(.5%)	305	6.9%	284	6.5%	270	56.9%	13.2%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(2 055)	537	(26.1%)	516	(25.1%)	537	(26.1%)	455	27.7%	13.5%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 341	516	22.1%	822	35.1%	822	35.1%	725	37.4%	13.4%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			ts Written Off to itors	Impairment - Counci	Bad Debts ito I Policy
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	531	2.9%	534	2.9%	380	2.1%	16 793	92.1%	18 237	25.5%	-	-		-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	583	14.1%	633	15.3%	158	3.8%	2 759	66.8%	4 133	5.8%	-	-		-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	0		169	.8%	51	.2%	21 685	99.0%	21 905	30.6%		-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	294	3.0%	309	3.1%	246	2.5%	9 030	91.4%	9 879	13.8%		-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	307	2.8%	324	2.9%	215	1.9%	10 208	92.3%	11 055	15.5%		-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	(1)	(60.9%)	-				3	160.9%	2			-		
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-		-					-				-		
Other	(1 165)	(18.5%)	86	1.4%	38	.6%	7 324	116.6%	6 282	8.8%		-		
Total By Income Source	549	.8%	2 054	2.9%	1 088	1.5%	67 802	94.8%	71 493	100.0%	-		-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	695	36.0%	36	1.9%	9	.5%	1 193	61.7%	1 934	2.7%		-		
Commercial	168	6.8%	92	3.7%	120	4.9%	2 086	84.6%	2 465	3.4%	-	-		-
Households	1 248	2.1%	806	1.3%	2 363	3.9%	55 803	92.7%	60 220	84.2%	-	-		-
Other	(1 562)	(22.7%)	1 121	16.3%	(1 404)	(20.4%)	8 720	126.8%	6 875	9.6%	-	-		-
Total By Customer Group	549	.8%	2 054	2.9%	1 088	1.5%	67 802	94.8%	71 493	100.0%				

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

			31 - 60 Days		61 - 90) Days	Over 90 Days		To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	1 216	96.5%	44	3.5%		-	-	-	1 259	26.7%
Bulk Water	111	100.0%		-			-	-	111	2.4%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
VAT (output less input)				-			-	-		-
Pensions / Retirement	174	100.0%	-	-		-		-	174	3.7%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	77	4.7%	431	26.1%	3	.2%	1 140	69.1%	1 652	35.1%
Auditor-General	-	-	851	57.8%	106	7.2%	516	35.0%	1 474	31.3%
Other	37	99.2%	0	.8%	-	-		-	38	.8%
Total	1 615	34.3%	1 327	28.2%	110	2.3%	1 657	35.2%	4 708	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager

Financial Manager Ms Michelle Basson Ms Michelle Basson 027 851 1114 027 851 1114

Source Local Government Database All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: NAMA KHOI (NC062) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

				2017/18				201	6/17	
	Budget	First (Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Second	Quarter	Ī
	Main	Actual	1st Q as % of	Actual	2nd Q as % of	Actual	Total	Actual	Total	Q2 of 2016/17
R thousands	appropriation	Expenditure	Main appropriation	Expenditure	Main appropriation	Expenditure	Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Expenditure	Expenditure as % of main appropriation	to Q2 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
		400 504	******	52 084	00.401	155 590		46 595	F7 F0.	
Operating Revenue	232 447	103 506	44.5%		22.4%		66.9%		57.5%	11.8%
Property rates	44 117	44 727	101.4%	436	1.0%	45 163	102.4%	(768)	110.2%	(156.8%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	70.570			47.007	-		-	47.505	-	- (4.00/
Service charges - electricity revenue	78 579	20 439	26.0%	17 307	22.0%	37 746	48.0%	17 525	50.6%	(1.2%
Service charges - water revenue	28 194	7 115 3 699	25.2% 34.6%	8 153 3 755	28.9%	15 267 7 454	54.1% 69.7%	7 783 3 508	47.8% 49.6%	4.7% 7.1%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	10 692 12 724		34.6%	4 656	35.1%	9 260	72.8%	4 374	49.6% 54.1%	6.4%
Service charges - refuse revenue	12 /24	4 604	36.2%		36.6%	9 260				
Service charges - other	1.057	-		-		-		213	48.8%	(100.0%
Rental of facilities and equipment Interest earned - external investments	1 657	352 256	21.2%	268 405	16.2% 29.7%	620 661	37.4% 48.6%	318 235	38.2% 29.0%	(15.8% 72.6%
	1 389	1 954	140.7%	2 072	149.1%	4 026	48.6% 289.8%	1 562	53.3%	32.6%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors Dividends received	1 389	1 954	140.7%	2 0/2	149.1%	4 026	289.8%	1 562	53.5%	32.6%
Dividends received Fines	5 016	2	-		.2%	11	.2%	14	25.4%	(35.7%
Licences and permits	1 366	422	30.9%	307	22.4%	729	53.4%	277	25.4%	10.6%
Agency services	1 098	273	24.8%	379	34.5%	651	59.3%	217	38.6%	75.89
Transfers recognised - operational	44 441	19 231	43.3%	13 917	31.3%	33 148	74.6%	11 096	46.4%	25.49
Other own revenue	1 814	432	23.8%	421	23.2%	33 146	47.0%	242	6.6%	74.49
Gains on disposal of PPE	1 014	432	23.0%	421	23.270	- 033	47.0%	242	0.0%	74.42
·	290 746	53 785	18.5%	64 298	22.1%	118 083	40.6%	55 765	40.1%	15.3%
Operating Expenditure										
Employee related costs	82 830	19 672	23.7%	19 387	23.4%	39 059	47.2%	19 356	53.8%	.2%
Remuneration of councillors	5 368	1 296	24.1%	1 302	24.3%	2 598	48.4%	1 266	46.8%	2.99
Debt impairment	9 977	-	-	-		-		-		-
Depreciation and asset impairment	43 517	-	-	-	-	-				
Finance charges Bulk purchases	750 98 724	18 971	19.2%	22 583	22.9%	41 554	42.1%	20 426	80.7% 50.5%	(100.0%
Other Materials	8 077	1 983	24.6%	2 485	30.8%	41 554	55.3%	20 426	50.8%	(5.1%
Contracted services	21 901	38	24.6%	2 403	1.0%	262	1.2%	121	122.9%	85.39
Transfers and grants	21 901	30	.270	223	1.0%	202	1.270	121	122.970	00.33
Other expenditure	19 601	11 825	60.3%	18 316	93.4%	30 141	153.8%	11 974	48.9%	53.09
Loss on disposal of PPE	17 001	11025	- 00.370	10 310	73.470	30 141	133.070	11 774	40.770	- 33.07
Surplus/(Deficit)	(58 298)	49 721		(12 214)		37 507		(9 170)		
Transfers recognised - capital	24 774	49 /21		(12 214)		37 307	_	3 109	22.0%	(100.0%
Contributions recognised - capital	24 114	-	-		-	-		3 109	22.0%	(100.0%
Contributions recognised - capital Contributed assets		-				-		-		
	-	-	-			-		-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(33 524)	49 721		(12 214)		37 507		(6 061)		
Taxation							-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(33 524)	49 721		(12 214)		37 507		(6 061)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(33 524)	49 721		(12 214)		37 507		(6 061)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-			-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(33 524)	49 721		(12 214)		37 507		(6 061)		

				2017/18				201	6/17	
	Budget	First (Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year	to Date	Second	l Quarter	Ī
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/1
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	24 774	4 328	17.5%	5 085	20.5%	9 412	38.0%	4 471	49.7%	13.79
National Government	24 774	4 328	17.5%	5 085	20.5%	9 412	38.0%	2 310	31.7%	
Provincial Government	24 114	4 320	17.370	3 003	20.376	7 412	30.070	16	39.1%	
District Municipality							-	10	37.170	(100.07
Other transfers and grants							-	_	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	24 774	4 328	17.5%	5 085	20.5%	9 412	38.0%	2 326	31.8%	118.6
Borrowing	24 //4	4 320	17.5%	3 063	20.576	7412	30.076	2 320	31.070	110.0
Internally generated funds				1	_		-	2 145	-	(100.09
Public contributions and donations				1				2 143	-	(100.07
									-	
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	24 774	4 328	17.5%	5 085	20.5%	9 412	38.0%	4 471	49.7%	13.79
Governance and Administration		-	-	-	-		-	420	-	(100.0%
Executive & Council		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services		-	-	-		-	-	420	-	(100.0
Community and Public Safety		-	-	-	-		-	16	39.1%	(100.09
Community & Social Services		-	-	-		-	-	16	39.1%	(100.0
Sport And Recreation		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	6 687	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 252	48.4%	(100.09
Planning and Development		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	6 687	-	-	-		-	-	1 252	48.4%	(100.0
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	18 087	4 328	23.9%	5 085	28.1%	9 412	52.0%	2 782	40.9%	82.7
Electricity	5 000	2 846	56.9%	221	4.4%	3 066	61.3%	1 702		(87.0
Waler	5 000	177	3.5%	-	-	177	3.5%	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	8 087	1 305	16.1%	4 864	60.1%	6 169	76.3%	1 081	19.4%	350.1
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

				2017/18				201	6/17	
	Budget		Quarter		Quarter		o Date	Second		Ţ Į
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	245 565	85 436	34.8%	79 656	32.4%	165 092	67.2%	58 160	51.4%	37.0%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	41 643	6 334	15.2%	6 845	16.4%	13 179	31.6%	8 817	64.8%	(22.4%)
Service charges	125 766	29 959	23.8%	28 433	22.6%	58 392	46.4%	28 944	46.1%	(1.8%)
Other revenue	7 579	15 899	209.8%	21 804	287.7%	37 703	497.4%	5 511	77.4%	295.7%
Government - operating	44 441	19 231	43.3%	13 917	31.3%	37 703	74.6%	13 223	56.2%	5.2%
Government - capital	24 774	11 933	48.2%	6 500	26.2%	18 433	74.4%	13 223	29.7%	(100.0%)
Interest	1 361	2 080	152.8%	2 157	158.5%	4 237	311.3%	1 664	45.5%	29.6%
Dividends	-		-					-	-	-
Payments	(221 681)	(75 333)	34.0%	(70 987)	32.0%	(146 320)	66.0%	(49 178)	50.4%	44.3%
Suppliers and employees	(220 931)	(75 333)	34.1%	(70 987)	32.1%	(146 320)	66.2%	(49 175)	50.4%	44.4%
Finance charges	(750)	-	-					(4)	80.7%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-					-		-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	23 884	10 103	42.3%	8 669	36.3%	18 773	78.6%	8 981	77.4%	(3.5%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE										
Decrease in non-current debtors										
Decrease in other non-current receivables										
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-			-		-
Payments	(24 774)	(4 933)	19.9%	(5 796)	23.4%	(10 730)	43.3%	(2 994)	41.2%	93.6%
Capital assets	(24 774)	(4 933)	19.9%	(5 796)	23.4%	(10 730)	43.3%	(2 994)	41.2%	93.6%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(24 774)	(4 933)	19.9%	(5 796)	23.4%	(10 730)	43.3%	(2 994)	41.2%	93.6%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	319				_					
Short term loans										
Borrowing long term/refinancing										-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	319									-
Payments	(160)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(135)	66.2%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(160)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(135)	66.2%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	158	-	-				-	(135)	66.2%	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(731)	5 170	(707.0%)	2 873	(392.9%)	8 043	(1 099.8%)	5 852	(5.2%)	(50.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	4 731	3 346	70.7%	8 516	180.0%	3 346	70.7%	3 090	90.8%	175.6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	4 000	8 516	212.9%	11 389	284.7%	11 389	284.7%	8 942	276.9%	27.4%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			ts Written Off to itors	Impairment -l Council	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 840	5.3%	1 360	3.9%	859	2.5%	30 383	88.2%	34 442	25.8%	-	-	-	
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	3 950	11.9%	1 189	3.6%	657	2.0%	27 509	82.6%	33 305	25.0%	-	-	-	
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2 535	8.8%	1 316	4.6%	747	2.6%	24 184	84.0%	28 782	21.6%	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	901	9.5%	446	4.7%	255	2.7%	7 916	83.2%	9 5 1 8	7.1%	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 294	6.6%	713	3.6%	470	2.4%	17 217	87.4%	19 693	14.8%	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	153	2.0%	186	2.4%	122	1.6%	7 202	94.0%	7 663	5.7%	-	-	-	
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-		-					-			-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	10 672	8.0%	5 210	3.9%	3 110	2.3%	114 411	85.8%	133 403	100.0%	-		-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	515	35.8%	209	14.5%	85	5.9%	631	43.8%	1 439	1.1%	-	-	-	
Commercial	3 848	9.6%	1 743	4.3%	1 098	2.7%	33 536	83.4%	40 225	30.2%	-	-	-	
Households	6 309	6.9%	3 258	3.6%	1 928	2.1%	80 243	87.5%	91 738	68.8%	-	-	-	
Other	-		-			-		-			-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	10 672	8.0%	5 210	3.9%	3 110	2.3%	114 411	85.8%	133 403	100.0%				

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	7 551	9.8%	(1 676)	(2.2%)	2 294	3.0%	69 189	89.4%	77 358	40.6%
Bulk Water	5 651	5.2%	-	-	1 967	1.8%	100 554	93.0%	108 173	56.8%
PAYE deductions		-		-	-		-	-		-
VAT (output less input)		-		-	-		-	-		-
Pensions / Retirement		-		-	-		-	-		-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	(50)	(1.6%)	(469)	(15.3%)	660	21.6%	2 919	95.4%	3 059	1.6%
Auditor-General	-	-	1 148	58.6%	615	31.3%	198	10.1%	1 961	1.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
Total	13 153	6.9%	(997)	(.5%)	5 536	2.9%	172 859	90.7%	190 552	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager

Financial Manager Ms Samantha Titus Mr W Bowers 027 718 8150 027 718 8103

Source Local Government Database

NORTHERN CAPE: KAMIESBERG (NC064) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Parti: Operating Revenue and Experiunure				2017/18				201	6/17	
	Budget	First (Quarter	Second	l Quarter	Year t	to Date	Second	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	52 220	9 655	18.5%	2 917	5.6%	12 572	24.1%	10 802	110.8%	(73.0%)
Property rates	8 237	7 000	10.370	(1)	3.070	(1)	24.170	10 802	110.070	(100.0%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	0 231			(1)		(1)				(100.0%
Service charges - electricity revenue	7 571	1 366	18.0%	2 143	28.3%	3 509	46.3%	2 038	65.5%	5.29
Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - water revenue	3 723	800	21.5%	1 148	30.8%	1 948	52.3%	1 139	47.4%	.89
Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 470	326	21.5%	1 148	29.6%	760	52.3%	373	47.4%	16.49
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 621	421	25.9%	548	33.8%	969	59.8%	544	93.0%	.89
Service charges - refuse revenue Service charges - other	1 021	421	23.9%	340	33.070	40	39.0%	10	93.0%	(100.0%
Rental of facilities and equipment	166	69	41.6%	40	24.2%	109	65.8%	39	30.5%	3.89
Interest earned - external investments	799	09	41.0%	(7 386)	(924.4%)	(7 386)	(924.4%)	152	30.3%	(4 945.5%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	4 235	417	9.9%	746	17.6%	1 163	27.5%	1 006	131.3%	(25.8%
Dividends received	4 233	417	9.970	740	17.0%	1 103	27.5%	1 000	131.376	(23.0%
Fines	1		31.1%		49.5%	1	80.6%	1	53.4%	(48.9%
Licences and permits	1	0	15.0%	0	41.7%	1	56.7%	,	30.9%	631.69
Agency services	·		15.070		41.770		50.770		50.770	031.07
Transfers recognised - operational	23 498	5 999	25.5%	5 229	22.3%	11 228	47.8%	5 3 4 9	153.4%	(2.3%
Other own revenue	860	216	25.2%	13	1.6%	230	26.7%	135	24.6%	(90.1%
Gains on disposal of PPE	38	1	2.8%	-	1.0/0	1	2.8%	16	24.070	(100.0%
Operating Expenditure	63 261	6 821	10.8%	9 349	14.8%	16 170	25.6%	8 979	34.7%	4.19
Employee related costs	25 014	3 874	15.5%	5 753	23.0%	9 628	38.5%	4 698	53.2%	22.59
Remuneration of councillors	2 387	400	16.7%	497	20.8%	896	37.6%	539	47.0%	(7.8%
Debt impairment	4 343	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	8 923	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	172	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	8.3%	(100.0%
Bulk purchases	12 182	728	6.0%	430	3.5%	1 158	9.5%	689	18.8%	(37.6%
Other Materials	1 852	-		1 024	55.3%	1 024	55.3%	-		(100.09
Contracted services	2 652	-		897	33.8%	897	33.8%	11		8 286.19
Transfers and grants	-	888			-	888	-	1 367	89.0%	(100.0%
Other expenditure	5 736	931	16.2%	749	13.1%	1 680	29.3%	1 669	28.4%	(55.1%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	(0)	-	(0)	-	-	-	(100.0%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(11 041)	2 834		(6 432)		(3 598)		1 824		
Transfers recognised - capital	11 601	-	-	1 997	17.2%	1 997	17.2%	-	-	(100.0%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	560	2 834		(4 434)		(1 601)		1 824		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	560	2 834		(4 434)		(1 601)		1 824		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	560	2 834		(4 434)		(1 601)		1 824		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-		-		-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	560	2 834		(4 434)		(1 601)		1 824		

				2017/18				20	16/17	
	Budget	First (Quarter	Second	d Quarter	Year	to Date	Second	d Quarter	Ĩ
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	11 601	3 096	26.7%	3 753	32.3%	6 849	59.0%		24.6%	(100.0%
National Government	11 601	2 538	20.7%	3 753	32.3%		54.2%		24.6%	
Provincial Government	11 001	2 538 558	21.976	3 /53	32.376	558	54.276		24.070	(100.07)
	-	338	-		-	338	-		-	-
District Municipality		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants			-		-		-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital Borrowing	11 601	3 096	26.7%	3 753	32.3%	6 849	59.0%	-	24.6%	(100.0%
	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	11 601	3 096	26.7%	3 753	32.3%	6 849	59.0%	-	24.6%	(100.0%
Governance and Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Community and Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sport And Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Economic and Environmental Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	11 601	3 096	26.7%	3 753	32.3%	6 849	59.0%	-	28.1%	(100.0%
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Water	11 601	3 096	26.7%	3 753	32.3%	6 849	59.0%	-	27.2%	(100.09
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments				2017/18				201	6/17	
	Budget	First 0	Quarter		Quarter	Year t	o Date		Quarter	† l
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities Receipts	53 044	35 461	66.9%	24 482	46.2%	59 943	113.0%	16 766	138.0%	46.0%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges Service charges	8 237 15 246	1 665 3 629	20.2% 23.8%	848 3 116	10.3% 20.4%	2 513 6 745	30.5% 44.2%	1 107 3 079	35.3% 37.0%	(23.3%) 1.2%
Other revenue Government - operating Government - capital Interest	1 029 23 498 - 5 034	12 806 11 377 5 982 3	1 244.6% 48.4% - .1%	12 909 5 605 2 000 4	1 254.5% 23.9% - .1%	25 715 16 981 7 982	2 499.1% 72.3% - .1%	6 088 6 340 - 152	1 612.7% 175.2% 42.5% 11.3%	112.0% (11.6%) (100.0%) (97.6%)
Dividends Payments Suppliers and employees Finance charges Transfers and orants	(52 993) (52 821) (172)	(35 267) (32 830) (23) (2 414)	66.6% 62.2% 13.4%	(24 931) (21 181) (7) (3 743)	47.0% 40.1% 4.1%	(60 198) (54 011) (30) (6 157)	113.6% 102.3% 17.5%	(16 882) (16 866) (16)	140.5% 171.2% 44.3% 20.4%	47.7% 25.6% (57.0%) (100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	51	194	381.0%	(449)	(880.4%)	(255)	(499.5%)	(116)	14.6%	286.5%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities Recoipts Proceeds on disposal of PPE Decrease in non-current debtors Decreases in other non-current receivables Decreases in conservation in non-current reversibles Decreases (non-current investments Payments Capital assets Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities			-	- - - - - -					-	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities Receipts Short term bars Berrowing long immedianancing Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits Payments Repayment of borrowing Net Cash fromfused) Financing Activities			-	- - - - -		- - - - -			- - - - -	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	51 51	194 352 546	381.0% - 1 071.2%	(449) 546 97	(880.4%) - 190.8%	(255) 352 97	(499.5%) 190.8%	(116) 344 228	14.6% 3.5% 8.2%	286.5% 58.9% (57.3%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Deb Deb		Impairment - Counci	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	408	2.5%	457	2.8%	370	2.2%	15 336	92.5%	16 570	24.0%	-	-		-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	286	4.6%	307	5.0%	279	4.5%	5 325	85.9%	6 197	9.0%	-	-		-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	399	1.4%	388	1.3%	358	1.2%	28 008	96.1%	29 154	42.2%	-	-		-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	141	3.7%	129	3.3%	110	2.8%	3 487	90.2%	3 868	5.6%	-	-		-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	158	2.2%	151	2.1%	138	1.9%	6 755	93.8%	7 201	10.4%	-	-		-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-		-					-	-	-	-	-		-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-		-					-	-	-	-	-		-
Other	44	.7%	44	.7%	44	.7%	5 999	97.9%	6 131	8.9%	-	-		-
Total By Income Source	1 436	2.1%	1 476	2.1%	1 299	1.9%	64 911	93.9%	69 121	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	150	6.7%	212	9.5%	142	6.4%	1 726	77.4%	2 229	3.2%	-	-		
Commercial	222	3.9%	195	3.5%	215	3.8%	5 021	88.8%	5 653	8.2%	-	-		-
Households	835	2.0%	835	2.0%	714	1.7%	40 170	94.4%	42 554	61.6%	-	-		-
Other	229	1.2%	233	1.2%	228	1.2%	17 994	96.3%	18 685	27.0%	-	-		-
Total By Customer Group	1 436	2.1%	1 476	2.1%	1 299	1.9%	64 911	93.9%	69 121	100.0%				

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90	Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	1 311	15.6%	205	2.4%	1 303	15.6%	5 561	66.4%	8 380	37.7%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-
PAYE deductions	304	18.7%	288	17.8%	309	19.1%	721	44.4%	1 622	7.3%
VAT (output less input)	-	-						-	-	
Pensions / Retirement	(168)	(19.2%)	245	28.0%	244	27.8%	554	63.3%	875	3.9%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-
Trade Creditors	29	1.7%	115	6.8%	88	5.2%	1 454	86.2%	1 687	7.6%
Auditor-General	2 397	30.7%	336	4.3%	247	3.2%	4 830	61.8%	7 810	35.1%
Other	-	-				-	1 877	100.0%	1 877	8.4%
Total	3 873	17.4%	1 190	5.3%	2 191	9.8%	14 997	67.4%	22 251	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager

Financial Manager Mr Joseph G Cloete Mr Rufus Beukes 027 652 8000 027 652 8012

Source Local Government Database All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: HANTAM (NC065) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Tarti. Operating Revenue and Expenditure				2017/18				201	6/17	
	Budget	First (Quarter	Second	I Quarter	Year	to Date	Second	I Quarter	İ
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
	00 5 45		0.1.001	40.000	40.404	0.1.070	00 501	44.00	0.1.001	
Operating Revenue	88 545	21 996	24.8%	12 082	13.6%	34 078	38.5%	11 609	34.8%	4.1%
Property rates	8 116	8 389	103.4%	-	-	8 389	103.4%	(1)	100.5%	(100.0%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges			-			-			-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	26 701	7 022	26.3%	5 830	21.8%	12 852	48.1%	5 988	47.4%	(2.7%
Service charges - water revenue	10 034 6 156	2 557 1 545	25.5%	2 370 1 511	23.6%	4 927 3 057	49.1% 49.7%	1 964	44.3% 97.3%	20.79
Service charges - sanitation revenue			25.1%					2 952	97.3%	(48.8%
Service charges - refuse revenue	6 565	1 665	25.4%	1 643	25.0%	3 307	50.4%	· .		(100.0%
Service charges - other			-	-		-		74	49.2%	(100.0%
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 018	77	7.5%	120	11.8%	196	19.3%	48	48.4%	149.99
Interest earned - external investments	2 200	302	-	253		555		146	59.0%	74.29
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	2 288	295	12.9%	243	10.6%	538	23.5%	323	41.4%	(24.8%
Dividends received			-					1	-	
Fines	33	3	9.2% 302.4%	2	5.2% 73.7%	5	14.4% 376.1%	5	17.4% 9.7%	(65.8% (98.8%
Licences and permits	768	87	302.4%	57	7.4%	144	18.7%	68	9.7%	
Agency services	25 184	8/	11.5%	5/	7.4%	144	18.7%		-	(100.0%
Transfers recognised - operational Other own revenue	25 184	51	3.0%	53	3.1%	104	6.2%	42	1.0%	26.09
Gains on disposal of PPE	1 680	-	3.0%	- 53	3.1%	104	0.2%	- 42	1.0%	26.07
Operating Expenditure	94 803	4 122	4.3%	11 090	11.7%	15 212	16.0%	21 464	40.2%	(48.3%
Employee related costs	36 282	84	.2%	795	2.2%	878	2.4%	8 933	49.9%	(91.1%
Remuneration of councillors	2 925	-	-		-	-	-	660	46.9%	(100.0%
Debt impairment	3 179	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	5 421	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	3 207	-	-	13	.4%	13	.4%	-	-	(100.0%
Bulk purchases	22 062	1 684	7.6%	6 648	30.1%	8 332	37.8%	5 798	39.2%	14.79
Other Materials	1 390	239	17.2%	476	34.2%	715	51.4%	-	-	(100.0%
Contracted services	11 046	1 171	10.6%	1 680	15.2%	2 851	25.8%	154	49.6%	991.59
Transfers and grants	273	4	1.6%	-	-	4	1.6%	-	99.4%	
Other expenditure	9 018	941	10.4%	1 479	16.4%	2 419	26.8%	5 918	52.1%	(75.0%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-		-		•	•		•		-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(6 258)	17 875		992		18 866		(9 855)		
Transfers recognised - capital	72 142	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-		-	-			-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	65 884	17 875		992		18 866		(9 855)		
Taxation	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	65 884	17 875		992		18 866		(9 855)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	65 884	17 875		992		18 866		(9 855)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-		-	-		-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	65 884	17 875		992		18 866		(9 855)		

				2017/18					6/17	1
	Budget	First C	Quarter	Second	l Quarter	Year	o Date	Second	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	75 577	28 256	37.4%	24 257	32.1%	52 513	69.5%	3 173	22.5%	664.5%
National Government	72 142	28 225	39.1%	24 209	33.6%		72.7%	3 1/3	24.1%	
Provincial Government	72 142	20 223	37.170	24 209	33.070	32 433	12.170	3 147	24.170	007.27
District Municipality	-			-	-		-			-
Other transfers and grants	-			-	-					-
Transfers recognised - capital	72 142	28 225	39.1%	24 209	33.6%	52 435	72.7%	3 147	24.1%	669.29
Borrowing	3 040	20 223	37.170	24 207	33.070	32 433	12.170	3 147	24.170	007.27
Internally generated funds	395	31	7.9%	47	12.0%	78	19.9%	26	52.3%	83.99
Public contributions and donations	373	31	7.770	***	12.070	,,,	17.770	20	32.370	03.77
	-	-	-			· ·		_	· ·	_
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	75 577	28 256	37.4%	24 257	32.1%		69.5%		22.5%	
Governance and Administration	3 315	31	.9%	47	1.4%	78	2.4%	5	89.7%	
Executive & Council	3 040	-	-	-	-	-		5	-	(100.0%
Budget & Treasury Office	275	31	11.3%	47	17.2%	78	28.5%	-		(100.0%
Corporate Services			-	-	-	-		-		-
Community and Public Safety	6 987	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 182	3 935.3%	(100.0%
Community & Social Services	120	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	6 867		-	-	-	-		2 182		(100.09
Public Safety			-	-	-	-		-		-
Housing			-	-	-	-		-		-
Health			-	-	-	-		-		-
Economic and Environmental Services	3 219	1 571	48.8%	1 110	34.5%	2 681	83.3%	21	.2%	5 315.49
Planning and Development	-		-	-		-		-	-	-
Road Transport	3 219	1 571	48.8%	1 110	34.5%	2 681	83.3%	21	.2%	5 315.49
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	62 056	26 654	43.0%	23 099	37.2%	49 753	80.2%	965	6.1%	2 292.79
Electricity	1 000		-		-					
Water	54 426	26 535	48.8%	16 353	30.0%		78.8%	965	4.8%	
Waste Water Management	6 630	119	1.8%	6 747	101.8%	6 866	103.6%	-	418.9%	(100.09
Waste Management	-		-	-	-			-		-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments				2017/18				201	6/17	
	Budget	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Second	Quarter	İ
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities Receipts	155 228	59 080	38.1%	39 699	25.6%	98 778	63.6%	32 099	54.0%	23.7%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges Service charges	7 686 46 715	2 012 9 044	26.2% 19.4%	1 518 8 369	19.7% 17.9%	3 530 17 413	45.9% 37.3%	1 464 8 431	51.1% 40.7%	3.6%
Other revenue Government - operaling Government - capital Interest	3 501 25 184 72 142	210 10 921 36 363 530	6.0% 43.4% 50.4%	232 7 465 21 671 443	6.6% 29.6% 30.0%	442 18 386 58 034 973	12.6% 73.0% 80.4%	582 6 736 14 549 336	40.5% 68.8% 60.6% 51.6%	(60.1%) 10.8% 48.9% 32.0%
Dividends Payments Suppliers and employees Finance charges Transfers and grants	(78 992) (78 992)	(48 554) (48 549)	61.5% 61.5%	(1 421) (1 408) (13)	1.8% 1.8%	(49 975) (49 957) (13) (4)	63.3% 63.2%	(23 457) (23 456) (1)	63.5% 63.5%	(93.9%) (94.0%) 1 939.4%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	76 236	10 526	13.8%	38 277	50.2%	48 804	64.0%	8 642	27.8%	342.9%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities Receipts Proceeds on disposal of PPE Decrease in non-current debtors Decrease in other non-current receivables Decrease in other non-current investments Payments Capital assets	(72 537)	(24 790)	34.2% 34.2%	- - - - - (21 284) (21 284)	29.3% 29.3%	- - - - (46 074) (46 074)	63.5%	(2 786)	22.4%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(72 537)	(24 790)	34.2%	(21 284)	29.3%	(46 074)	63.5%	(2 786)	22.4%	663.8%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities Recaipts Stort lerm loans Borrowing long iterahelinancing Increase (generate) in consumer deposits Payments Repayment of borrowing	42 - - 42 (556) (556)	-	-	18 - - 18 (24) (24)	42.8% - - 42.8% 4.4% 4.4%	18 - - 18 (24) (24)	42.8% - - 42.8% 4.4% 4.4%	17 - - 17 (32) (32)	1.1% - - 46.7% 12.6%	6.5% - - 6.5% (23.8%) (23.8%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(514)			(6)	1.2%	(6)	1.2%	(15)	(1.7%)	(57.5%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	3 185 815 4 000	(14 264) 1 683 (12 581)	(447.8%) 206.5% (314.5%)	16 987 (12 581) 4 407	533.4% (1 543.7%) 110.2%	2 723 1 683 4 407	85.5% 206.5% 110.2%	5 840 (3 992) 1 848	9 238.2% 69.4% 155.8%	190.9% 215.1% 138.4%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			ts Written Off to tors	Impairment -l Council	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 006	10.2%	310	3.2%	319	3.2%	8 194	83.4%	9 829	23.9%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 328	32.5%	144	3.5%	149	3.6%	2 468	60.4%	4 089	9.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	808	7.0%	194	1.7%	1 762	15.4%	8 716	75.9%	11 480	27.9%		-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	540	10.7%	160	3.2%	144	2.9%	4 188	83.2%	5 033	12.2%		-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	610	7.9%	207	2.7%	188	2.4%	6 712	87.0%	7 717	18.7%		-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-		-			-		-	-			-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-		-			-		-	-			-	-	-
Other	181	5.9%	63	2.0%	43	1.4%	2 771	90.6%	3 057	7.4%		-	-	-
Total By Income Source	4 474	10.9%	1 079	2.6%	2 604	6.3%	33 048	80.2%	41 204	100.0%				
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	428	17.8%	79	3.3%	554	23.0%	1 348	55.9%	2 410	5.8%		-	-	
Commercial	984	35.7%	98	3.6%	219	7.9%	1 455	52.8%	2 756	6.7%	-	-	-	-
Households	2 923	8.3%	874	2.5%	1 790	5.1%	29 703	84.2%	35 290	85.6%	-	-	-	-
Other	139	18.6%	27	3.6%	41	5.5%	541	72.3%	748	1.8%	-	-	-	
Total By Customer Group	4 474	10.9%	1 079	2.6%	2 604	6.3%	33 048	80.2%	41 204	100.0%				

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90	Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-		-				-	-	-
PAYE deductions		-		-				-		-
VAT (output less input)		-		-				-		-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-
Trade Creditors	237	65.8%	27	7.5%	96	26.7%		-	361	2.0%
Auditor-General	273	8.7%	623	19.8%	36	1.1%	2 214	70.4%	3 146	17.0%
Other	14 956	100.0%		-		-		-	14 956	81.0%
Total	15 466	83.8%	650	3.5%	132	.7%	2 214	12.0%	18 462	100.0%

Contact Details		
Municipal Manager	Mr Jan I. Swartz	027 341 8500
Financial Manager	Mr Werner C Jonker	027 341 8516

Source Local Government Database All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: KAROO HOOGLAND (NC066) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Tarri operating nevenue and Expenditure				2017/18				201	6/17	
	Budget	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year	o Date	Second	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	59 186	20 927	35.4%	6 793	11.5%	27 720	46.8%	11 510	56.4%	(41.0%)
	6 238	5 402	33.476 86.6%	0 193	.3%	5 419	40.076 86.9%	11 510	79.3%	74.7%
Property rates Property rates - penalties and collection charges	0 230	3 402	00.0%		.370	5419	00.970	10	19.370	74.770
Service charges - electricity revenue	10 109	2 423	24.0%	2 501	24.7%	4 924	48.7%	2 422	43.2%	3.2%
Service charges - electricity revenue	3 055	2 423	29.1%	997	32.6%	1 885	61.7%	969	51.1%	2.8%
Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue	3 055	893	29.1%	955	32.6%	1 848	60.2%	916	46.8%	4.3%
	2 313	743	32.1%	772	33.4%	1 515	65.5%	738	48.2%	4.6%
Service charges - refuse revenue Service charges - other	2 313	/43	32.1%	112	33.476	1 515	03.3%	/30	40.270	4.0%
	725	197	27.2%	165	22.8%	363	50.1%	185	74.9%	(10.5%
Rental of facilities and equipment Interest earned - external investments	300	62	27.2%	165	22.8%	130	43.5%	84	221.3%	(10.5%
Interest earned - external investments Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 545	350	22.7%	449	29.0%	799	51.7%	387	75.1%	15.8%
Dividends received	1 343	330	22.176	449	29.076	199	31.7%	30/	73.176	15.6%
Fines		2	39.2%		3.8%	2	43.0%	1	31.7%	(67.6%
Licences and permits	5	2	39.2%	2	3.8%	6	43.0%		160.8%	(33.2%
Agency services		35		88	-	123		85	53.6%	2.5%
Transfers recognised - operational	29 765	9 6 4 5	32.4%	19	.1%	9 665	32.5%	5 032	54.7%	(99.6%
Other own revenue	2 052	282	13.7%	760	37.0%	1 041	50.7%	677	199.4%	12.2%
Gains on disposal of PPE	2 002	- 202	13.770	- 100	37.0%	1041	30.7%		199.470	12.2%
Operating Expenditure	59 091	13 188	22.3%	15 061	25.5%	28 249	47.8%	11 019	38.1%	36.7%
Employee related costs	22 225	4 471	20.1%	5 950	26.8%	10 421	46.9%	5 472	49.8%	8.7%
Remuneration of councillors	2 613	524	20.1%	549	21.0%	1 073	41.0%	535	42.8%	2.6%
Debt impairment	2 438	-		-	-	-		-		-
Depreciation and asset impairment	400	-		-	-	-		-		-
Finance charges	514	101	19.6%	26	5.1%	127	24.7%	30	15.5%	(12.8%
Bulk purchases	7 990	1 808	22.6%	1 879	23.5%	3 687	46.1%	1 934	42.8%	(2.8%
Other Materials	8 979	1 676	18.7%	4 479	49.9%	6 155	68.6%	1 287	-	248.19
Contracted services	1 046	809	77.3%	1 122	107.2%	1 930	184.5%	792	83.1%	41.69
Transfers and grants	-	1 223	-	565	-	1 788		436	28.6%	29.79
Other expenditure	12 886	2 576	20.0%	491	3.8%	3 067	23.8%	533	9.0%	(8.0%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-		-		-	-	-			-
Surplus/(Deficit)	95	7 739		(8 268)		(529)		490		
Transfers recognised - capital	8 145	5 450	66.9%	2 153	26.4%	7 603	93.3%	1 653	61.9%	30.2%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	1 298	-	2 252	-	3 549	-	1 882		19.6%
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	8 240	14 486		(3 863)		10 623		4 026		
Taxation	-									
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	8 240	14 486		(3 863)		10 623		4 026		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	8 240	14 486		(3 863)		10 623		4 026		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		11.10/	-	(2.0(2)	-	10 (22	-	4.007	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	8 240	14 486		(3 863)		10 623		4 026		

				2017/18				201	6/17	l
	Budget	First 0	Quarter	Second	l Quarter	Year	o Date	Second	l Quarter	Ī
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/1
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	8 145	4 552	55.9%	4 811	59.1%	9 363	115.0%	1 358	34.6%	254.49
National Government	8 145	4 552	55.9%	4 811	59.1%		115.0%	1 219	34.0%	294.4
Provincial Government	8 140	4 552	33.976	4811	39.176	9 303	115.0%	1 219	33.176	294.7
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	139	-	(100.00
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	(100.09
Other transfers and grants Transfers recognised - capital	8 145	4 552	55.9%	4 811	59.1%	9 363	115.0%	1 358	34.6%	254.4
Borrowing	8 143	4 332	33.976	4811	39.176	9 303	115.0%	1 338	34.0%	254.4
Internally generated funds	-						-		-	
Public contributions and donations	-				-		-		-	
	-		-	-		· ·	-		-	
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	8 145	4 552	55.9%	4 811	59.1%	9 363	115.0%	1 358	34.6%	254.49
Governance and Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council		-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	1 225	723	59.0%	133	10.8%	855	69.8%	-	16.5%	(100.09
Community & Social Services		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	1 225	723	59.0%	133	10.8%	855	69.8%	-	16.5%	(100.09
Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	942	99	10.5%	-	-	99	10.5%	274	-	(100.09
Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Road Transport	942	99	10.5%	-	-	99	10.5%	274	-	(100.09
Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Trading Services	5 978	3 730	62.4%	4 678	78.3%	8 408	140.7%	1 084	27.8%	331.7
Electricity		76	-	144		220		316	19.7%	(54.4
Water	5 978	3 654	61.1%	4 534	75.9%	8 189	137.0%	768	29.7%	490.3
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Waste Management		-	-	-		-		-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

				2017/18				201	6/17	
	Budget	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Second	Quarter	Ī
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18
R thousands							appropriation		appropriation	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	64 137	15 940	24.9%	6 757	10.5%	22 697	35.4%	12 439	48.8%	(45.7%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	5 596	1 429	25.5%	1 309	23.4%	2 738	48.9%	1 557	44.1%	(15.9%)
Service charges	16 879	3 757	22.3%	4 053	24.0%	7 810	46.3%	4 074	37.1%	(.5%)
Other revenue	2 293	518	22.6%	1 009	44.0%	1 526	66.6%	947	113.8%	6.6%
Government - operating	29 765	9 896	33.2%	(37)	(.1%)	9 859	33.1%	5 474	76.3%	(100.7%)
Government - capital	8 145	-	-	-	-	-		-		
Interest	1 458	340	23.3%	423	29.0%	763	52.3%	387	105.2%	9.3%
Dividends Payments	(55 952)	(9 327)	16.7%	(2 608)	4.7%	(11 935)	21.3%	(14 433)	60.3%	(81.9%)
Suppliers and employees	(55 439)	(9 327)	16.7%	(2 608)	4.7%	(11 935)	21.3%	(14 433)	66.9%	(81.9%)
Finance charges	(514)	(31)	6.0%	(29)	5.6%	(59)	11.5%	(30)	20.8%	(5.1%)
Transfers and grants		(48)	-	(8)	-	(55)		(3)	1.0%	124.1%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	8 184	6 613	80.8%	4 149	50.7%	10 762	131.5%	(1 994)	(10.4%)	(308.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE			_	-	_	-		-	-	_
Decrease in non-current debtors			-	-						
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-
Payments	(8 145)	(5 189)	63.7%	(1 605)	19.7%	(6 794)	83.4%	(1 895)	38.5%	(15.3%)
Capital assets	(8 145)	(5 189)	63.7%	(1 605)	19.7%	(6 794)	83.4%	(1 895)	38.5%	(15.3%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(8 145)	(5 189)	63.7%	(1 605)	19.7%	(6 794)	83.4%	(1 895)	38.5%	(15.3%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts		1		1		1	-	2		(57.8%)
Short term loans			-	-	-			-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-		-	-				-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	1	-	1	-	1	-	2	-	(57.8%)
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16.4%	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16.4%	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	1	-	1	-	1	-	2	16.1%	(57.8%)
	39	1 424	3 617.1%	2 545	6 464.8%	3 969	10 081.9%	(3 888)	(0.00/.00/)	(4/5 50/)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	39	1 424	3 017.176	2 545	0 404.0%	3 909	10 001.976	(3 000)	(2 396.9%)	(165.5%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 250	2 490	199.2%	2 545 3 914	313.1%	2 490	199.2%	(3 000) 5 149	(2 396.9%) 213.3%	(24.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			ts Written Off to itors	Impairment -l Council	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	204	4.4%	93	2.0%	30	.7%	4 337	93.0%	4 664	18.0%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	855	63.1%	34	2.5%	(44)	(3.2%)	511	37.7%	1 356	5.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	411	8.8%	144	3.1%	362	7.7%	3 765	80.4%	4 682	18.1%		-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	205	4.6%	109	2.5%	39	.9%	4 060	92.0%	4 412	17.1%		-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	129	3.0%	88	2.0%	29	.7%	4 112	94.4%	4 358	16.8%		-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	58	17.1%	9	2.7%	6	1.6%	268	78.6%	341	1.3%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	366	9.1%	89	2.2%	86	2.1%	3 507	86.6%	4 047	15.6%		-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-		-					-				-	-	-
Other	30	1.5%	6	.3%	19	.9%	1 950	97.3%	2 005	7.8%		-	-	-
Total By Income Source	2 258	8.7%	571	2.2%	526	2.0%	22 511	87.0%	25 866	100.0%				-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	137	13.4%	53	5.2%	(75)	(7.3%)	908	88.7%	1 024	4.0%		-	-	
Commercial	476	33.8%	(59)	(4.2%)	71	5.0%	920	65.4%	1 407	5.4%	-	-	-	-
Households	1 498	6.5%	514	2.2%	472	2.1%	20 478	89.2%	22 963	88.8%	-	-	-	-
Other	147	31.1%	63	13.3%	58	12.3%	204	43.3%	472	1.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 258	8.7%	571	2.2%	526	2.0%	22 511	87.0%	25 866	100.0%				

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90	Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	ital
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity		-	-	-				-		-
Bulk Water			-	-				-		-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
VAT (output less input)			-	-				-		-
Pensions / Retirement			-	-				-		-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-
Trade Creditors	16	1.8%	-	-	715	80.9%	153	17.3%	884	31.4%
Auditor-General			945	48.9%	947	49.0%	40	2.1%	1 933	68.6%
Other		-	-	-		-		-		-
Total	16	.6%	945	33.6%	1 662	59.0%	193	6.9%	2 816	100.0%

Contact Details		
Municipal Manager	Mr B J Swartland (acting)	053 391 3003
Financial Manager	Mr Sarel J Myburgh	053 391 3003

Source Local Government Database

NORTHERN CAPE: KHAI-MA (NC067) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

				2017/18					6/17	l
	Budget	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Second	l Quarter	Ī
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/1
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	43 329	16 476	38.0%	5 974	13.8%	22 450	51.8%	11 422	50.0%	(47.7%
Property rates	4 500	4 359	96.9%	-		4 359	96.9%	-	62.5%	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	8 694	1 891	21.7%	1 937	22.3%	3 828	44.0%	1 938	45.3%	-
Service charges - water revenue	6 235	1 505	24.1%	1 877	30.1%	3 382	54.2%	2 028	44.6%	(7.49
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 274	314	24.6%	309	24.3%	623	48.9%	268	36.7%	15.49
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 378	278	20.2%	278	20.2%	557	40.4%	242	41.3%	14.89
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-		-	-	2	16.2%	(100.09
Rental of facilities and equipment	157	45	28.7%	41	26.0%	86	54.7%	41	49.7%	(1.39
Interest earned - external investments	200	170	85.1%	126	63.1%	296	148.2%	95	80.8%	32.89
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 414	723	51.1%	786	55.6%	1 509	106.7%	589	128.1%	33.49
Dividends received	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-
Fines	40	0	1.2%	13	32.4%	13	33.6%	13	611.5%	1.39
Licences and permits	52	16	30.7%	9	16.6%	25	47.3%	13	60.9%	(31.7%
Agency services	170	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	.1%	-
Transfers recognised - operational	19 193	7 172	37.4%	578	3.0%	7 750	40.4%	6 181	60.6%	(90.69
Other own revenue	21	3	12.9%	19	90.4%	21	103.3%	12	.4%	59.09
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	61 079	1 160	1.9%	13 579	22.2%	14 738	24.1%	9 552	29.7%	42.29
Employee related costs	25 661	22	.1%	10 175	39.7%	10 197	39.7%	4 018	37.8%	153.39
Remuneration of councillors	2 878	15	.5%	1 275	44.3%	1 289	44.8%	535	46.4%	138.39
Debt impairment	4 950	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	3 011	-	-	-		-	-	1 487	43.1%	(100.09
Finance charges	1 045	1	.1%	2	.2%	3	.3%	1	.2%	71.89
Bulk purchases	10 863	77	.7%	116	1.1%	193	1.8%	877	8.1%	(86.89
Other Materials	-	6	-	7		13	-	-	-	(100.09
Contracted services	3 677	57	1.5%	505	13.7%	562	15.3%	42	832.7%	1 114.19
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	8 958	982	11.0%	1 498	16.7%	2 480	27.7%	2 592	49.7%	(42.29
Loss on disposal of PPE	35	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(17 750)	15 317		(7 605)		7 712		1 870		
Transfers recognised - capital	22 325		-		-	*		4 240	27.0%	(100.0%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	4 575	15 317		(7 605)		7 712		6 110		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	4 575	15 317		(7 605)		7 712		6 110		
Attributable to minorities						-				
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	4 575	15 317		(7 605)		7 712		6 110		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	4 3/3	10 317	_	(7 603)	_	1 / 12	_	0 110	_	
	4.500	45.047	-		-	7 712				-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	4 575	15 317		(7 605)		1 /12		6 110		

				2017/18				201	6/17	
	Budget	First (Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year	to Date	Second	I Quarter	Ĩ
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	22 425	109	.5%	3 868	17.2%	3 977	17.7%	1 252	26.3%	208.9%
National Government	21 325	109	.5%	3 790	17.8%	3 899		1 247	17.9%	
Provincial Government	1 000	107	.370	3 / 70	17.070	3 077	10.370	1 247	17.970	203.07
District Municipality	1 000	-		-			-		-	-
Other transfers and grants		-		-					-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	22 325	109	.5%	3 790	17.0%	3 899	17.5%	1 247	17.9%	203.89
Borrowing	22 325	109	.5%	3 /90	17.0%	3 899	17.5%	1 24/	17.9%	203.87
Internally generated funds	100	-		78	78.5%	78	78.5%	5	1 387.2%	1 568.19
Public contributions and donations	100			10	70.370	/0	70.370	3	1 307.270	1 300.17
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	22 425	109	.5%	3 868	17.2%	3 977	17.7%	1 252	26.3%	208.9%
Governance and Administration	100	-	-	78	78.5%	78	78.5%	5	13.7%	1 568.1%
Executive & Council	100	-	-	78	78.5%	78	78.5%	5	13.7%	1 568.19
Budget & Treasury Office		-		-		-		-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	7 500	-	-	492	6.6%	492	6.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	7 500	-	-	492	6.6%	492	6.6%	-	-	(100.0%
Public Safety		-		-		-		-	-	-
Housing		-		-		-		-	-	-
Health		-		-		-		-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	1 000	109	10.9%	161	16.1%	270	27.0%	1 247	106.2%	(87.1%)
Planning and Development		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	1 000	109	10.9%	161	16.1%	270	27.0%	1 247	106.2%	(87.1%
Environmental Protection		-		-		-		-	-	-
Trading Services	13 825	-	-	3 136	22.7%	3 136	22.7%	-	-	(100.0%
Electricity	1 000	-	-	169	16.9%	169		-	-	(100.0%
Water	12 825	-	-	2 967	23.1%	2 967	23.1%	-	-	(100.09
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

				2017/18				201	6/17	
	Budget	First C		Second	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Second	Quarter	Ī
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	65 607	21 742	33.1%	14 065	21.4%	35 806	54.6%	16 522	57.2%	(14.9%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	4 493	765	17.0%	1 837	40.9%	2 602	57.9%	1 665	23.3%	10.4%
Service charges	19 121	2 618	13.7%	2 513	13.1%	5 131	26.8%	2 315	32.1%	8.6%
Other revenue	275	1 752	636.5%	5 937	2 157.4%	7 689	2 794.0%	3 879	144.9%	53.1%
Government - operating	19 193	8 731	45.5%	3 587	18.7%	12 318	64.2%	2 372	49.9%	51.2%
Government - capital	22 325	7 663	34.3%	3 307	10.770	7 663	34.3%	6 175	82.8%	(100.0%)
Interest	200	213	106.3%	190	95.2%	403	201.5%	117	25.5%	62.9%
Dividends			-	-		-	-		-	-
Payments	(41 231)	(12 574)	30.5%	(15 131)	36.7%	(27 706)	67.2%	(11 814)	56.7%	28.1%
Suppliers and employees	(41 231)	(12 574)	30.5%	(15 129)	36.7%	(27 703)	67.2%	(11 814)	56.9%	28.1%
Finance charges	-	(0)	-	(2)		(2)		-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-			-		-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	24 376	9 168	37.6%	(1 067)	(4.4%)	8 101	33.2%	4 708	58.3%	(122.7%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	_	_	_	-		-		_	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors						-				
Decrease in other non-current receivables						-				
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-
Payments	(22 425)		-	(4 048)	18.1%	(4 048)	18.1%	(1 228)	26.1%	229.7%
Capital assets	(22 425)	-	-	(4 048)	18.1%	(4 048)	18.1%	(1 228)	26.1%	229.7%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(22 425)	-	-	(4 048)	18.1%	(4 048)	18.1%	(1 228)	26.0%	229.7%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	6	3	55.3%	2	30.9%	5	86.2%	1	51.4%	179.5%
Short term loans										
Borrowing long term/refinancing						-				
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	6	3	55.3%	2	30.9%	5	86.2%	1	51.4%	179.5%
Payments	(26)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(26)		-	-	-	-			-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(19)	3	(17.7%)	2	(9.9%)	5	(27.7%)	1	51.4%	179.5%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	1 931	9 171	474.8%	(5 113)	(264.7%)	4 058	210.1%	3 481	148.3%	(246.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	460	6 534	1 420.3%	15 705	3 413.8%	6 534	1 420.3%	6 770	74.4%	132.0%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 391	15 705	656.7%	10 593	442.9%	10 593	442.9%	10 251	129.1%	3.3%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			ts Written Off to tors	Impairment -E Council	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	680	2.8%	581	2.4%	618	2.5%	22 580	92.3%	24 459	55.3%	-	-	22 335	91.0%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	174	11.5%	166	11.0%	92	6.1%	1 077	71.4%	1 509	3.4%	-	-	670	44.0%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	93	2.4%	61	1.5%	45	1.1%	3 748	94.9%	3 948	8.9%	-	-	2 098	53.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	109	4.1%	91	3.4%	81	3.0%	2 384	89.5%	2 664	6.0%	-	-	2 045	76.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	99	4.0%	82	3.3%	76	3.0%	2 230	89.6%	2 488	5.6%	-	-	1 395	56.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-		-					-			-	-	-	
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	270	4.1%	264	4.0%	250	3.8%	5 843	88.2%	6 628	15.0%	-	-	4 253	64.09
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-		-					-			-	-	-	
Other	7	.3%	. 4	.2%	3	.1%	2 556	99.4%	2 571	5.8%	-	-	668	26.0%
Total By Income Source	1 433	3.2%	1 250	2.8%	1 165	2.6%	40 418	91.3%	44 266	100.0%	-		33 465	75.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	30	7.9%	33	8.7%	26	6.8%	291	76.6%	380	.9%	-	-	86	22.0%
Commercial	185	10.2%	143	7.9%	98	5.4%	1 388	76.5%	1 814	4.1%	-	-	838	46.09
Households	1 219	2.9%	1 074	2.6%	1 041	2.5%	38 739	92.1%	42 072	95.0%	-	-	32 541	77.0%
Other	-		-		-	-		-			-	-	-	
Total By Customer Group	1 433	3.2%	1 250	2.8%	1 165	2.6%	40 418	91.3%	44 266	100.0%			33 465	75.0%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90) Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	672	6.7%	701	7.0%	654	6.6%	7 940	79.7%	9 967	50.4%
Bulk Water	444	11.2%	542	13.7%	465	11.8%	2 495	63.2%	3 947	20.0%
PAYE deductions		-	-					-		-
VAT (output less input)		-	-					-		-
Pensions / Retirement		-	-					-		-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-
Trade Creditors	47	11.4%	142	34.4%	75	18.2%	149	36.0%	413	2.1%
Auditor-General	548	10.1%	208	3.8%	129	2.4%	4 554	83.7%	5 439	27.5%
Other	-	-			-	-		-	-	
Total	1 711	8.7%	1 593	8.1%	1 323	6.7%	15 138	76.6%	19 765	100.0%

Contact Details		
Municipal Manager	Mr O.J. Isaacs	054 933 1022
Financial Manager	Mr P. J. van der Merwe	054 933 1000

Source Local Government Database All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: NAMAKWA (DC6) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

				2017/18					6/17	l
	Budget	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Second	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/1
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
	56 591	16 325	28.8%	15.0/0	2/ /0/	31 393	55.5%	10 (00	24 50/	10.69
Operating Revenue	56 591	16 325	28.8%	15 068	26.6%	31 393	55.5%	13 622	31.5%	10.67
Property rates Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-		-		-				
Property raies - penames and conection charges Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-		-		-		-		
	-	-		-		-		-		
Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-		-		-				-
Service charges - refuse revenue										
Service charges - other				-		-		-		
Rental of facilities and equipment	917	63	6.8%	305	33.2%	367	40.0%	182	48.0%	67.29
Interest earned - external investments	2 260	32	1.4%	197	8.7%	229	10.1%	251	13.9%	(21.79)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	60	17	27.9%	23	38.1%	40	66.0%	17	53.1%	35.49
Dividends received	00		21.770	23	30.170	40	00.070		33.170	33.47
Fines	5			-		-				
Licences and permits										
Agency services	8 823		_	568	6.4%	568	6.4%	_		(100.09
Transfers recognised - operational	44 527	16 213	36.4%	13 587	30.5%	29 801	66.9%	13 135	36.8%	3.49
Other own revenue	44.027	10215	30.470	389	30.570	389	-	36	56.8%	967.79
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
Operating Expenditure	65 585	4 322	6.6%	20 148	30.7%	24 470	37.3%	18 495	30.2%	8.99
Employee related costs	35 668	187	.5%	14 672	41.1%	14 859	41.7%	7 982	46.4%	83.89
Remuneration of councillors	3 134	107	.570	1 069	34.1%	1 069	34.1%	697	46.2%	53.59
Debt impairment	5 154		_	1 007	54.170	1007	54.170		40.270	55.5.
Depreciation and asset impairment	2 267		_					_		
Finance charges	378	42	11.2%	48	12.6%	90	23.8%	_		(100.0%
Bulk purchases	-							_		(
Other Materials	-	81		49		130		_		(100.09
Contracted services	13 088	1 303	10.0%	2 121	16.2%	3 423	26.2%	6 109	16.1%	(65.3%
Transfers and grants	120	25	20.8%	5	4.2%	30	25.0%	82		(93.9%
Other expenditure	10 932	2 684	24.6%	2 185	20.0%	4 869	44.5%	3 626	34.9%	(39.79
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(8 994)	12 003		(5 080)		6 922		(4 873)		
Transfers recognised - capital		404	-	395	-	799	-	28	-	1 330.29
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(8 994)	12 407		(4 686)		7 721		(4 845)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(8 994)	12 407		(4 686)		7 721		(4 845)		
Attributable to minorities	(- ////	12 107	-	(. 500)	-	. 721		(.010)		
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(8 994)	12 407		(4 686)		7 721	-	(4 845)		
	(6 994)	12 407	_	(4 000)	_	1 121	_	(4 643)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	(0.004)	12 407	-	(4 (0))	-	7 721		(4.045)	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(8 994)	12 407		(4 686)		1 121		(4 845)		

				2017/18				201	6/17	
	Budget	First (Quarter	Second	l Quarter	Year	to Date	Second	I Quarter	Ĩ
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	110		-		-	-	-	35	65.2%	(100.0%
National Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	110	-	-	-	-	-	-	35	65.2%	(100.0%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	110	-	-	-	-	-	-	35	65.2%	(100.0%
Governance and Administration	110	-	-	-	-	-	-	35	71.3%	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	78		-	-	-	-				
Budget & Treasury Office	32	-	-		-			-		
Corporate Services		-	-		-			35	71.3%	(100.0%
Community and Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Community & Social Services			-		-			-		
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety			-		-			-		
Housing			-		-			-		
Health			-		-			-		
Economic and Environmental Services		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Planning and Development			-		-			-		
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Trading Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Other	-		-	-	-	-	-		-	
	1		1	1	1	1				

				2017/18				201	6/17	l
	Budget	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Second	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18
R thousands							appropriation		appropriation	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities Receipts	56 010	26 481	47.3%	27 944	49.9%	54 425	97.2%	22 895	49.6%	22.1%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue Government - operating Government - capital	9 224 44 527	6 710 19 673	72.7% 44.2%	14 467 13 206	156.9% 29.7%	21 177 32 879	229.6% 73.8%	7 962 14 665	95.9% 42.7%	81.79 (9.9%
Interest Dividends	2 260	98	4.3%	271	12.0%	368	16.3%	268	14.7%	.99
Payments Suppliers and employees Finance charges	(48 026) (47 906)	(26 177) (26 177)	54.5% 54.6%	(36 099) (36 099)	75.2% 75.4%	(62 277) (62 277)	129.7% 130.0%	(25 175) (25 175)	49.3% 50.1%	43.49 43.49
Transfers and grants	(120)								-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	7 985	303	3.8%	(8 155)	(102.1%)	(7 852)	(98.3%)	(2 280)	43.6%	257.8%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	7 000	-	7 000	-		-	(100.0%
Decrease in non-current debtors			-	7 000		7 000	-	-	-	(100.09
Decrease in other non-current receivables		_	-	-		-		_	_	(100.07
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-		-		-
Payments	(110)	-		-	-	-		(35)	65.2%	(100.0%
Capital assets	(110)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(35)	65.2%	(100.09
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(110)			7 000	(6 363.4%)	7 000	(6 363.4%)	(35)	65.2%	(20 089.1%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-			-	-		-			
Short term loans	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(37)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(37)	-	-	-		-		-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(37)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	7 838	303	3.9%	(1 155)	(14.7%)	(852)	(10.9%)	(2 315)	43.6%	(50.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	8 648	1 020	11.8%	1 324	15.3%	1 020	11.8%	3 655	12.9%	(63.89
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	16 486	1 324	8.0%	168	1.0%	168	1.0%	1 341	5.8%	(87.49

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			ots Written Off to otors		Bad Debts ito I Policy
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-							-	-	-	-	-		-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-							-	-	-	-	-		-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-							-	-	-	-	-		-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	8	3.0%	7	2.8%	4	1.5%	241	92.7%	260	18.5%	-	-		-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-							-	-	-	-	-		
Other	118	10.3%	97	8.5%	75	6.6%	858	74.7%	1 149	81.5%	-	-		-
Total By Income Source	126	8.9%	104	7.4%	79	5.6%	1 099	78.0%	1 409	100.0%	-			-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	61	9.5%	61	9.5%	58	8.9%	464	72.1%	644	45.7%	-	-		
Commercial	35	5.1%	27	4.0%	13	2.0%	604	88.9%	679	48.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	30	35.0%	16	18.9%	8	9.9%	31	36.2%	86	6.1%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	126	8.9%	104	7.4%	79	5.6%	1 099	78.0%	1 409	100.0%				

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	otal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Bulk Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
PAYE deductions			-	-		-		-		-
VAT (output less input)			-	-		-		-		-
Pensions / Retirement			-	-		-		-		-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-		-		-		-
Trade Creditors			-	-		-		-		-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-		-		-		-
Other	7	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	100.0%
Total	7	100.0%							7	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager

Financial Manager Mr Christiaan Fortuin Mr Rajiv Datadin 027 712 8000 027 712 8021

Source Local Government Database

NORTHERN CAPE: UBUNTU (NC071) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	1			2017/18				201	6/17	
	Budget	First (Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year	o Date	Second	Quarter	Ī
	Main	Actual	1st Q as % of	Actual	2nd Q as % of	Actual	Total	Actual	Total	Q2 of 2016/17
R thousands	appropriation	Expenditure	Main appropriation	Expenditure	Main appropriation	Expenditure	Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Expenditure	Expenditure as % of main appropriation	to Q2 of 2017/1
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	113 261	31 839	28.1%	34 335	30.3%	66 174	58.4%	36 592	41.6%	(6.2%
Property rates	10 882	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 452	48.9%	(100.09
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	17 104	3 240	18.9%	2 501	14.6%	5 741	33.6%	6 765	76.6%	(63.09
Service charges - water revenue	7 340	16 482	224.5%	1 436	19.6%	17 918	244.1%	7 199	123.7%	(80.19
Service charges - sanitation revenue	3 451	907	26.3%	914	26.5%	1 821	52.8%	1 925	138.2%	(52.59
Service charges - refuse revenue	4 083	960	23.5%	952	23.3%	1 913	46.8%	2 198	118.7%	(56.79
Service charges - other	30	0	.6%	-	-	0	.6%	(60)	-	(100.09
Rental of facilities and equipment	118	50	42.3%	29	24.8%	79	67.1%	192	64.4%	(84.89
Interest earned - external investments	106	98	92.9%	87	82.6%	186	175.5%	178	90.3%	(51.09
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	4 750	223	4.7%	2		225	4.7%	2 050	81.5%	(99.99
Dividends received	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-
Fines	26 589	4	-	4		7		540	.9%	(99.39
Licences and permits	-	7	-	26		33		393	45.5%	(93.49
Agency services	-	-	-			-		0	31.8%	(100.09
Transfers recognised - operational	31 952	-	-	28 192	88.2%	28 192	88.2%	11 771	67.5%	139.5
Other own revenue	6 857	9 869	143.9%	191	2.8%	10 059	146.7%	990	136.6%	(80.79
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	110 139	20 304	18.4%	25 761	23.4%	46 066	41.8%	40 787	41.8%	(36.8%
Employee related costs	38 548	7 025	18.2%	7 134	18.5%	14 158	36.7%	18 056	81.4%	(60.59
Remuneration of councillors	2 002	512	25.6%	443	22.1%	955	47.7%	1 205	57.0%	(63.29
Debt impairment	25 587	-	-	-						(
Depreciation and asset impairment	4 496	-	_			_				
Finance charges	1 162	382	32.8%	1 679	144.5%	2 061	177.4%	2 019	166.1%	(16.99
Bulk purchases	15 236	8 668	56.9%	9 283	60.9%	17 951	117.8%	8 243	68.1%	12.6
Other Materials	3 768	59	1.6%	85	2.3%	145	3.8%	66		29.5
Contracted services	650	101	15.5%	-		101	15.5%	-		
Transfers and grants	-	_	_					1 717	949.5%	(100.09
Other expenditure	18 690	3 558	19.0%	7 137	38.2%	10 695	57.2%	9 481	99.1%	(24.79
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-		-		-		
Surplus/(Deficit)	3 123	11 535		8 574		20 108		(4 195)		
	15 063	6 350	42.2%	0 3 / 4		6 350	40.00			
Transfers recognised - capital	15 063	6 350	42.2%		-	6 350	42.2%	-		-
Contributions recognised - capital	1	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	
Contributed assets	-	-	-			-		-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	18 186	17 885		8 574		26 458		(4 195)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	18 186	17 885		8 574		26 458		(4 195)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	18 186	17 885		8 574		26 458		(4 195)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate								(1115)		-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	18 186	17 885		8 574		26 458		(4 195)		
our presidential of the hear	10 100	17 000		03/4		20 430		(+ 195)		

				2017/18				201	6/17	
	Budget	First 0	Quarter	Second	l Quarter	Year	o Date	Second	l Quarter	Ī
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	15 063	4 033	26.8%	1 489	9.9%	5 522	36.7%	2 552	38.3%	(41.7%
National Government	15 063	4 033	26.8%	1 489	9.9%	5 522	36.7%	2 313	35.8%	(35.69
Provincial Government	13 003	4 033	20.070	1 407	7.770	3 322	30.770	2 313	33.070	(33.07
District Municipality	-						-		-	
Other transfers and grants	-		-		-			-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital	15 063	4 033	26.8%	1 489	9.9%	5 522	36.7%	2 313	35.8%	(35.6%
Borrowing	13 003	4 033	20.070	1 407	7.770	3 322	30.770	2313	33.670	(33.0%
Internally generated funds			-	1	-		_	239	-	(100.0%
Public contributions and donations			-	1	-		_	237	-	(100.07
			-	· ·			_		-	· ·
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	15 063	4 033	26.8%	1 489	9.9%	5 522	36.7%	2 552	38.3%	(41.7%
Governance and Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Community and Public Safety		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Sport And Recreation		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	10 063	4 033	40.1%	1 489	14.8%	5 522	54.9%	2 522	38.0%	(41.0%
Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-		2 522	-	(100.09
Road Transport	10 063	4 033	40.1%	1 489	14.8%	5 522	54.9%	-	-	(100.09
Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Trading Services	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	-	(100.0%
Electricity	1 000	-	-	-		-		-	-	-
Water	4 000	-	-	-		-		-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Waste Management		-	-	-		-		30	-	(100.09
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

				2017/18				201	6/17	l
	Budget	First 0	Quarter	Second	l Quarter	Year	to Date	Second	l Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18
							-11			
Cash Flow from Operating Activities Receipts	96 125	20 523	21.3%	48 172	50.1%	68 695	71.5%	21 598	37.1%	123.0%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges Service charges	4 353 19 633	710 2 528	16.3% 12.9%	1 058 7 833	24.3% 39.9%	1 769 10 361	40.6% 52.8%	(218) 5 383	30.8% 67.1%	(586.0%) 45.5%
Other revenue Government - operating Government - capital Interest	20 269 31 952 15 063 4 855	17 002 - - - 282	83.9% - - 5.8%	28 463 7 629 2 992 196	140.4% 23.9% 19.9% 4.0%	45 465 7 629 2 992 478	224.3% 23.9% 19.9% 9.8%	4 179 11 345 - 908	45.8% 37.1% - 50.4%	581.0% (32.8% (100.0% (78.4%
Dividends Payments Suppliers and employees Finance charges	(77 463) (76 301) (1 162)	(41 338) (21 887) (382)	53.4% 28.7% 32.8%	(35 917) (33 059) (2 858)	46.4% 43.3%	(77 255) (54 946) (3 239)	99.7% 72.0% 278.8%	(3 818) (1 803) (2 015)	18.1% 13.4% 245.9%	840.7% 1 733.4% 41.8%
Transfers and grants Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	18 662	(19 070) (20 816)	(111.5%)	12 255	65.7%	(19 070)	(45.9%)	17 780	184.7%	(31.1%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities Receipts Proceeds on disposal of PPE Decrease in non-current debiors Decrease in other non-current receivables Decrease in other non-current investments				-			-	-	-	-
Payments Capital assets Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(15 063) (15 063) (15 063)	(4 033) (4 033) (4 033)	26.8% 26.8% 26.8%	(1 489) (1 489) (1 489)	9.9% 9.9% 9.9%	(5 522) (5 522) (5 522)	36.7% 36.7% 36.7%	(3 260) (3 260) (3 260)	46.0% 46.0% 46.0%	(54.3% (54.3%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities Receipts Short term loans Borrowing long termtelfinancing	(15 003)					(5 522)	30.7%		40.076	(34.3.6
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits Payments Repayment of borrowing Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(1 000) (1 000) (1 000)	(52) (52) (52)	5.2% 5.2% 5.2%	(52) (52) (52)	5.2% 5.2% 5.2%	(105) (105) (105)	10.5% 10.5% 10.5%	-		(100.0% (100.09 (100.09
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2 599 2 633	(24 901) 3 456	(957.9%) 131.3%	10 714 (21 445)	412.2%	(14 187) 3 456	(545.8%) 131.3%	14 520 (1 060)	1 271 681.3% 59.6%	(26.2% 1 922.59
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	5 232	(21 445)	(409.9%)	(10 731)	(205.1%)	(10 731)	(205.1%)	13 460	2 382.2%	(179.7

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			ts Written Off to tors	Impairment - Counci	Bad Debts ito I Policy
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	579	1.4%	484	1.2%	504	1.2%	39 232	96.2%	40 799	44.1%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	520	8.5%	536	8.7%	439	7.1%	4 657	75.7%	6 152	6.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	369	2.3%	329	2.0%	283	1.8%	15 092	93.9%	16 073	17.4%	-	-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	345	2.7%	337	2.6%	322	2.5%	11 919	92.2%	12 923	14.0%	-	-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	358	2.4%	337	2.2%	317	2.1%	14 195	93.3%	15 207	16.5%	-	-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-		-					-		-	-	-		-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-		-					-		-	-	-		-
Other	20	1.6%	64	5.0%	17	1.4%	1 181	92.1%	1 282	1.4%	-	-		
Total By Income Source	2 190	2.4%	2 086	2.3%	1 882	2.0%	86 276	93.3%	92 435	100.0%				
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	305	5.1%	265	4.4%	315	5.3%	5 095	85.2%	5 981	6.5%	-	-		
Commercial	558	3.8%	574	3.9%	392	2.6%	13 308	89.7%	14 832	16.0%	-	-	-	
Households	1 327	1.9%	1 247	1.7%	1 175	1.6%	67 873	94.8%	71 622	77.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	
Total By Customer Group	2 190	2.4%	2 086	2.3%	1 882	2.0%	86 276	93.3%	92 435	100.0%				

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90	Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	1 716	20.1%	6	.1%	2 327	27.2%	4 499	52.6%	8 548	17.4%
Bulk Water	152	13.2%	163	14.1%	12	1.1%	827	71.6%	1 154	2.3%
PAYE deductions		-						-		-
VAT (output less input)		-						-		-
Pensions / Retirement	419	100.0%	-	-				-	419	.9%
Loan repayments	26	100.0%	-	-		-	-	-	26	.1%
Trade Creditors	24	.1%	2 306	6.1%	45	.1%	35 132	93.7%	37 507	76.3%
Auditor-General	-	-	52	3.5%	27	1.8%	1 415	94.7%	1 493	3.0%
Other	-	-			-	-		-		
Total	2 338	4.8%	2 526	5.1%	2 411	4.9%	41 873	85.2%	49 148	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager

Financial Manager

Mr Thandazani Makhoba Mr Romano Asperito Jacobs 053 621 0026 053 621 0026

Source Local Government Database

NORTHERN CAPE: UMSOBOMVU (NC072) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Tarti. Operating Revenue and Expenditure				2017/18				201	6/17	
	Budget	First (Quarter	Second	I Quarter	Year t	to Date	Second	Quarter	İ
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
			04 501	0/ 000	07.00	70 500	E0 401		F0 401	40.000
Operating Revenue	132 394	41 652	31.5%	36 938	27.9%	78 590	59.4%	30 989	52.1%	19.2%
Property rates	9 266	3 866	41.7%	1 920	20.7%	5 787	62.4%	1 721	57.5%	11.6%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	89	67.3%	(100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	34 448	7 162	20.8%	6 918	20.1%	14 080	40.9%	7 313	37.6%	(5.4%
Service charges - water revenue	12 846	4 836	37.6%	9 262	72.1%	14 098	109.7%	2 257	43.6%	310.3%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	8 284	2 577	31.1%	2 607	31.5%	5 184	62.6%	2 389	52.8%	9.1%
Service charges - refuse revenue	5 749	1 874	32.6%	155	2.7%	2 029	35.3%	1 760	52.2%	(91.2%
Service charges - other	-	(163)	-	-	-	(163)		(93)		(100.0%
Rental of facilities and equipment	271	56	20.6%	118	43.4%	173	64.0%	71	14.7%	65.4%
Interest earned - external investments	560	122	21.8%	129	23.0%	251	44.8%	119	56.9%	8.0%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	2 197	(9)	(.4%)	1 012	46.1%	1 003	45.6%	541	75.7%	87.0%
Dividends received			-					i		
Fines	6 093	1 970	32.3%	1 295	21.3%	3 265	53.6%	986	40.0%	31.4%
Licences and permits	2 285	724	31.7%	526	23.0%	1 250	54.7%	701	54.5%	(24.9%)
Agency services	218			132	60.6%	132	60.6%			(100.0%
Transfers recognised - operational	44 920	18 466	41.1%	10 899	24.3%	29 365	65.4%	13 004	73.6%	(16.2%
Other own revenue Gains on disposal of PPE	5 256	172	3.3%	1 965	37.4%	2 137	40.6%	131	5.3%	1 400.5%
Operating Expenditure	149 292	25 665	17.2%	26 786	17.9%	52 450	35.1%	35 711	45.7%	(25.0%)
Employee related costs	49 356	10 587	21.4%	11 157	22.6%	21 743	44.1%	9 739	41.1%	14.6%
Remuneration of councillors	3 717	869	23.4%	858	23.1%	1 728	46.5%	834	50.6%	2.9%
Debt impairment	11 388	-			-	-	-	1 549	50.0%	(100.0%
Depreciation and asset impairment	25 827	-			-	-	-	7 370	50.1%	(100.0%
Finance charges	260	27	10.6%	19	7.2%	46	17.7%	52	36.1%	(64.1%)
Bulk purchases	23 388	6 041	25.8%	3 228	13.8%	9 269	39.6%	4 634	46.1%	(30.3%
Other Materials	-	-	-	165	-	165	-	-	-	(100.0%
Contracted services	1 124	-	-	3 034	270.0%	3 034	270.0%	-	-	(100.0%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 545	31.3%	(100.0%
Other expenditure	34 212	8 140	23.8%	8 324	24.3%	16 464	48.1%	9 990	51.1%	(16.7%
Loss on disposal of PPE	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2)	(8.6%)	(100.0%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(16 898)	15 987		10 153		26 140		(4 722)		
Transfers recognised - capital	17 031	-	-		-	-	-	-		-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-		-	-	-	-		-
Contributed assets	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	134	15 987		10 153		26 140		(4 722)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	134	15 987		10 153		26 140		(4 722)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	134	15 987		10 153		26 140		(4 722)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	134	15 987		10 153		26 140		(4 722)		

				2017/18					6/17	1
	Budget	First C	Quarter	Second	l Quarter	Year	o Date	Second	l Quarter	Ī
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	20 781	6 486	31.2%	8 645	41.6%	15 131	72.8%	7 117	43.3%	21.5%
National Government	17 031	6 486	38.1%	8 645	50.8%		88.8%	7 117		
Provincial Government	17 031	0 400	30.170	0 043	30.070	13 131	00.070	7 117	45.770	21.37
District Municipality				-			_	_	-	-
Other transfers and grants				-					-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	17 031	6 486	38.1%	8 645	50.8%	15 131	88.8%	7 117	45.7%	21.59
Borrowing	.,		-	-	-		-		40.770	21.57
Internally generated funds	3 750	_		_	_			_	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	20 781	6 486	31.2%	8 645	41.6%	15 131	72.8%	7 117	43.3%	21.59
Governance and Administration	3 500			-	-		-		-	-
Executive & Council				-	-			-		-
Budget & Treasury Office	3 500	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	250	2 699	1 079.7%	1 609	643.6%	4 308	1 723.3%	-	-	(100.0%
Community & Social Services	250	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Sport And Recreation		2 699		1 609	-	4 308		-	-	(100.0%
Public Safety				-	-	-		-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	11 031	1 583	14.3%	6 024	54.6%	7 607	69.0%	1 049	6.1%	474.0%
Planning and Development			-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Road Transport	11 031	1 583	14.3%	6 024	54.6%	7 607	69.0%	1 049	6.1%	474.09
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	6 000	2 204	36.7%	1 012	16.9%	3 216	53.6%	6 068	112.0%	(83.3%
Electricity	2 000	2 204	110.2%	824	41.2%		151.4%	922	31.4%	(10.69
Water	4 000		-	188	4.7%	188	4.7%	3 301	-	(94.39
Waste Water Management	-		-	-	-			1 845	-	(100.0%
Waste Management		-	-	-	-		· ·	-		-
Other				-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5. Cash Receipts and Payments				2017/18				201	6/17	
	Budget	First C	Duarter	Second	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Second	Quarter	Ī
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	134 313	55 222	41.1%	49 585	36.9%	104 807	78.0%	54 853	65.2%	(9.6%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	9 266	1 216	13.1%	2 572	27.8%	3 787	40.9%	1 546	34.5%	66.3%
Service charges	46 856	7 849	16.8%	8 658	18.5%	16 507	35.2%	9 314	32.5%	(7.0%)
Other revenue	14 123	20 120	142.5%	18 367	130.0%	38 486	272.5%	9 017	141.3%	103.7%
Government - operating	44 920	18 466	41.1%	10 898	24.3%	29 364	65.4%	13 004	73.6%	(16.2%)
Government - capital	17 031	7 450	43.7%	7 950	46.7%	15 400	90.4%	21 835	95.5%	(63.6%)
Interest	2 116	122	5.8%	1 140	53.9%	1 262	59.7%	139	10.5%	720.4%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-
Payments	(110 933)	(47 358)	42.7%	(45 290)	40.8%	(92 648)	83.5%	(33 461)	65.4%	35.4%
Suppliers and employees	(110 673)	(45 976)	41.5%	(43 645)	39.4%	(89 620)	81.0%	(31 415)	68.0%	38.9%
Finance charges	(260)	(27)	10.6%	(19)	7.2%	(46)	17.7%	(52)	36.1%	(64.1%)
Transfers and grants	-	(1 354)	-	(1 627)	-	(2 982)	-	(1 994)	37.4%	(18.4%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	23 380	7 864	33.6%	4 294	18.4%	12 159	52.0%	21 392	64.5%	(79.9%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	_	-	_	-		-		-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors						-		-		
Decrease in other non-current receivables						-		-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments						-		-		
Payments	(20 781)	(6 459)	31.1%	(8 645)	41.6%	(15 104)	72.7%	(7 117)	43.3%	21.5%
Capital assets	(20 781)	(6 459)	31.1%	(8 645)	41.6%	(15 104)	72.7%	(7 117)	43.3%	21.5%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(20 781)	(6 459)	31.1%	(8 645)	41.6%	(15 104)	72.7%	(7 117)	43.3%	21.5%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	170	17	10.2%	17	10.0%	34	20.2%	23	35.8%	(27.7%)
Short term loans			10.270		10.070		20.270	-		(27.770)
Borrowing long term/refinancing			_					_		_
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	170	17	10.2%	17	10.0%	34	20.2%	23	35.8%	(27.7%)
Payments	(979)	(295)	30.1%	(307)	31.4%	(602)	61.5%	(274)	67.5%	12.1%
Repayment of borrowing	(979)	(295)	30.1%	(307)	31.4%	(602)	61.5%	(274)	67.5%	12.1%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(809)	(277)	34.3%	(291)	35.9%	(568)	70.2%	(251)	74.6%	15.8%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	1 789	1 128	63.0%	(4 641)	(259.4%)	(3 513)	(196,4%)	14 024	227.2%	(133.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	28 154	17 114	60.8%	18 242	64.8%	17 114	60.8%	13 901	81.1%	31.2%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	29 943	18 242	60.9%	13 601	45.4%	13 601	45.4%	27 925	101.4%	(51.3%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			ts Written Off to tors	Impairment -E Council	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 467	4.1%	3 772	6.2%	3 700	6.1%	50 556	83.6%	60 495	40.8%	-	-	1 800	3.0%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 521	17.7%	778	9.1%	683	8.0%	5 602	65.3%	8 584	5.8%	-	-	508	5.0%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	29	.2%	315	2.7%	296	2.5%	11 169	94.6%	11 808	8.0%	-	-	1 760	14.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	694	2.7%	671	2.6%	607	2.4%	23 441	92.2%	25 412	17.1%	-	-	2 645	10.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	322	1.1%	486	1.7%	458	1.6%	27 129	95.5%	28 395	19.2%	-	-	3 646	12.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	(60)	(1.5%)	37	1.0%	34	.9%	3 854	99.7%	3 865	2.6%	-	-	631	16.0%
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-		-	9 634	100.0%	9 634	6.5%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-
Other	(7)	(61.9%)	1	5.8%	1	5.8%	16	150.3%	11		-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	4 967	3.4%	6 058	4.1%	5 778	3.9%	131 402	88.7%	148 205	100.0%	-	-	10 989	7.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	442	7.9%	544	9.8%	443	7.9%	4 140	74.3%	5 568	3.8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 051	15.6%	538	8.0%	446	6.6%	4 685	69.7%	6 720	4.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	3 473	2.6%	4 977	3.7%	4 890	3.6%	122 577	90.2%	135 916	91.7%	-	-	10 989	8.09
Other	-		-			-		-			-	-	-	
Total By Customer Group	4 967	3.4%	6 058	4.1%	5 778	3.9%	131 402	88.7%	148 205	100.0%			10 989	7.0%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90) Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	1 965	100.0%	-	-		-	-	-	1 965	83.3%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions			-	-			-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)			-	-			-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Other	395	100.0%	-	-	-	-		-	395	16.7%
Total	2 360	100.0%	٠				٠		2 360	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager

Financial Manager Mr Amos China Mpela Mr Dionne Timotheus Visagie 051 753 0777 051 753 0777

Source Local Government Database

NORTHERN CAPE: EMTHANJENI (NC073) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Tarti. Operating Revenue and Experiuntine				2017/18				201	16/17	
	Budget	First (Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Second	d Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	225 257	66 249	29.4%	51 259	22.8%	117 507	52.2%	33 035	44.6%	
Property rates	27 763	16 603	59.8%	4 260	15.3%	20 863	75.1%	2 066	60.9%	106.2%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	58 966	13 440	22.8%	11 892	20.2%	25 332	43.0%	12 229	48.8%	(2.8%)
Service charges - water revenue	30 346	7 145	23.5%	7 341	24.2%	14 486	47.7%	(5 556)		(232.1%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	18 938	4 335	22.9%	4 337	22.9%	8 672	45.8%	4 054	51.4%	
Service charges - refuse revenue	11 301	2 488	22.0%	2 488	22.0%	4 975	44.0%	2 334	57.4%	6.6%
Service charges - other	125	103	82.5%	105	84.0%	208	166.5%	101	173.3%	
Rental of facilities and equipment	789	195	24.8%	221	28.1%	417	52.8%	200	51.6%	10.6%
Interest earned - external investments	931	39	4.2%	26	2.8%	65	7.0%	5	2.8%	372.1%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 259	320	25.4%	431	34.2%	751	59.7%	359	64.8%	20.0%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-		-		-		-
Fines	3 720	89	2.4%	1 061	28.5%	1 149	30.9%	638	12.1%	66.3%
Licences and permits	1 970	124	6.3%	100	5.1%	223	11.3%	99	8.4%	.4%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	40 761	16 119	39.5%	12 951	31.8%	29 069	71.3%	10 239	26.2%	26.5%
Other own revenue	28 120	5 247	18.7%	5 986	21.3%	11 233	39.9%	6 267	41.8%	(4.5%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	268	4	1.5%	60	22.4%	64	23.9%	(1)	96.1%	(5 718.0%)
Operating Expenditure	231 349	53 776	23.2%	47 280	20.4%	101 057	43.7%	46 148	45.0%	2.5%
Employee related costs	76 930	18 839	24.5%	19 215	25.0%	38 054	49.5%	17 908	51.9%	7.3%
Remuneration of councillors	5 275	1 193	22.6%	1 193	22.6%	2 386	45.2%	1 175	45.8%	1.5%
Debt impairment	7 578	-		-				-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	9 056	-		-				-	-	-
Finance charges	2 055	9	.4%	2 781	135.3%	2 790	135.8%	343	10.2%	710.4%
Bulk purchases	60 434	21 746	36.0%	8 675	14.4%	30 421	50.3%	11 880	56.9%	(27.0%)
Other Materials	19 397	1 959	10.1%	4 152	21.4%	6 111	31.5%	2 861	23.8%	45.1%
Contracted services	9 819	978	10.0%	1 093	11.1%	2 071	21.1%	1 888	29.5%	(42.1%)
Transfers and grants	-	1 083	-	753		1 835	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	40 805	7 970	19.5%	9 419	23.1%	17 388	42.6%	10 092	53.4%	(6.7%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(6 093)	12 472		3 978		16 451		(13 112)		
Transfers recognised - capital	32 292	9 000	27.9%	4 000	12.4%	13 000	40.3%	-		(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-		-				-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	26 199	21 472		7 978		29 451		(13 112)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	26 199	21 472		7 978		29 451		(13 112)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-		-	-	-			-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	26 199	21 472		7 978		29 451		(13 112)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	26 199	21 472		7 978		29 451		(13 112)		

				2017/18					6/17	1
	Budget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Second	l Quarter	Ī
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	39 082	4 921	12.6%	8 975	23.0%	13 897	35.6%	2 633	29.3%	240.9%
National Government	32 292	2 377	7.4%	7 139	22.1%		29.5%	1 877	18.6%	280.39
Provincial Government	32 272	1 159	7.470	/ 139	22.170	1 159	27.370	10//	10.070	200.37
District Municipality		1 139		-		1 139	-		-	-
Other transfers and grants				-					-	
Transfers recognised - capital	32 292	3 536	10.9%	7 139	22.1%	10 674	33.1%	1 877	32.6%	280.3%
Borrowing	32 272	3 330	10.776	/ 137	22.170	10 074	33.170	10//	32.070	200.37
Internally generated funds	6 790	1 385	20.4%	1 837	27.1%	3 222	47.5%	756	22.6%	143.19
Public contributions and donations	0770	1 303	20.470	1 037	27.170	3222	47.570	730	22.070	143.17
	-	-	-			_		_	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	39 082	4 921	12.6%	8 975	23.0%		35.6%		29.3%	240.9%
Governance and Administration	3 185	1 028	32.3%	1 810	56.8%		89.1%	48	2.5%	
Executive & Council	1 925	1 028	53.4%	1 692	87.9%		141.3%		11.5%	
Budget & Treasury Office	1 260		-	119	9.4%	119	9.4%		1.2%	597.69
Corporate Services	-		-	-	-	-		15	4.2%	(100.0%
Community and Public Safety	242	-		26	10.9%	26	10.9%	-	-	(100.0%
Community & Social Services	120	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	65		-	26	40.7%	26	40.7%	-	-	(100.0%
Public Safety	57		-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Housing	-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Health	-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	15 153	1 996	13.2%	720	4.7%	2 716	17.9%	1 535	88.2%	(53.1%
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	15 153	1 996	13.2%	720	4.7%	2 716	17.9%	1 535	88.2%	(53.1%
Environmental Protection	-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Trading Services	20 502	1 896	9.3%	6 419	31.3%	8 316	40.6%	1 050	16.4%	511.29
Electricity	6 400	1 579	24.7%	3 657	57.1%		81.8%	1 050	40.1%	248.29
Water	14 080	317	2.3%	2 762	19.6%	3 079	21.9%	-	-	(100.09
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-		-		-	16.7%	-
Waste Management	22	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

				2017/18				201	6/17	l
	Budget	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year t	to Date	Second	Quarter	Ī
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/1
R thousands							appropriation		appropriation	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	246 350	73 885	30.0%	56 978	23.1%	130 863	53.1%	46 881	48.2%	21.59
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	24 942	5 884	23.6%	6 947	27.9%	12 831	51.4%	6 481	43.4%	7.2
Service charges	113 321	21 880	19.3%	23 176	20.5%	45 055	39.8%	19 985	42.5%	16.0
Other revenue	33 311	5 654	17.0%	7 368	22.1%	13 022	39.1%	7 205	37.2%	2.39
Government - operating	40 761	17 428	42.8%	12 462	30.6%	29 890	73.3%	8 301	61.3%	50.19
Government - capital	32 292	23 000	71.2%	7 000	21.7%	30 000	92.9%	4 904	88.1%	42.79
Interest	1 723	39	2.3%	26	1.5%	65	3.8%	5	5.9%	372.09
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(207 596)	(53 780)	25.9%	(47 734)	23.0%	(101 514)	48.9%	(46 148)	48.1%	3.49
Suppliers and employees	(205 542)	(53 772)	26.2%	(44 953)	21.9%	(98 725)	48.0%	(45 804)	49.1%	(1.99
Finance charges	(2 055)	(8)	.4%	(2 781)	135.3%	(2 789)	135.8%	(343)	12.1%	710.4
Transfers and grants										
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	38 753	20 105	51.9%	9 244	23.9%	29 349	75.7%	734	48.9%	1 160.19
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	268	4	1.5%	60	22.4%	64	23.9%	(1)	84.7%	(5 718.0%
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	268	4	1.5%	60	22.4%	64	23.9%	(1)	84.7%	(5 718.09
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-
Payments	(39 082)	(4 921)	12.6%	(9 292)	23.8%	(14 214)	36.4%	(2 633)	29.3%	253.09
Capital assets	(39 082)	(4 921)	12.6%	(9 292)	23.8%	(14 214)	36.4%	(2 633)	29.3%	253.0
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(38 814)	(4 917)	12.7%	(9 232)	23.8%	(14 150)	36.5%	(2 634)	29.0%	250.69
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	95	18	19.3%	16	16.4%	34	35.6%	6	31.1%	167.79
Short term loans	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	95	-	-	-		-		-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	18	-	16		34		6	31.1%	167.79
Payments		-		-	-		-	-	48.5%	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-		-		-	48.5%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	95	18	19.3%	16	16.4%	34	35.6%	6	51.4%	167.79
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	34	15 206	44 795.8%	27	79.3%	15 233	44 875.1%	(1 894)	201.4%	(101.4%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 139	(1 021)	(89.7%)	14 185	1 245.9%	(1 021)	(89.7%)	17 196	(1 003.5%)	(17.59
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1 172	14 185	1 209.9%	14 212	1 212.2%	14 212	1 212.2%	15 302	897.1%	(7.19

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			ts Written Off to itors	Impairment -E Council	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	2 305	23.1%	1 486	14.9%	6 193	62.0%	9 984	24.2%	-	-	22 864	229.0%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	4 328	40.7%	3 141	29.5%	3 162	29.7%	10 630	25.7%	-	-	6 519	61.0%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	1 081	7.9%	459	3.4%	12 071	88.7%	13 612	32.9%	-	-	17 134	125.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	990	22.8%	651	15.0%	2 706	62.3%	4 347	10.5%	-	-	9 983	229.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	497	22.5%	312	14.1%	1 398	63.3%	2 208	5.3%	-	-	4 725	214.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-					-			-	-	-	
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-					-			-	-	-	
Other	-	-	126	22.6%	103	18.5%	329	58.9%	558	1.3%	-	-	4 778	856.0%
Total By Income Source	-	-	9 327	22.6%	6 153	14.9%	25 858	62.6%	41 338	100.0%	-		66 004	159.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	455	14.3%	299	9.4%	2 423	76.3%	3 177	7.7%	-	-	4 137	130.09
Commercial	-	-	2 432	53.4%	848	18.6%	1 275	28.0%	4 555	11.0%	-	-	1 755	38.09
Households	-	-	5 918	18.8%	4 685	14.9%	20 897	66.3%	31 501	76.2%	-	-	54 118	171.0%
Other	-	-	522	24.8%	320	15.2%	1 264	60.0%	2 105	5.1%	-	-	5 994	284.09
Total By Customer Group			9 327	22.6%	6 153	14.9%	25 858	62.6%	41 338	100.0%			66 004	159.0%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-		-	-	-	-	-		-
Bulk Water				-		-		-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)				-		-		-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement				-		-		-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 755	72.0%	682	28.0%		-		-	2 437	29.3%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-
Other	5 867	100.0%		-	-	-	-	-	5 867	70.7%
Total	7 622	91.8%	682	8.2%					8 304	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager

Financial Manager Mr Isak Visser Mr M F Manuel 053 632 9100 053 632 9100

Source Local Government Database All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: KAREEBERG (NC074) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

				2017/18					6/17	l
	Budget	First 0	Quarter	Second	l Quarter	Year t	o Date	Second	l Quarter	Ī
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/1
R thousands							appropriation		appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue		20 308				20 308		14 123	55.5%	(100.0%
Properly rales		5 060		1		5 060		14 123	100.1%	(100.07
Property rates - penalties and collection charges		35				35		62	52.5%	(100.0
Service charges - electricity revenue		2 343				2 343		2 326	49.3%	(100.0
Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - water revenue		1 176				1 176		1 133	48.0%	(100.0
Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue		829				829		766	54.8%	(100.0
Service charges - refuse revenue		1 007				1 007		954	49.7%	(100.0
Service charges - relate revenue Service charges - other	-	1007	· ·		-	1007		754	47.770	(100.0
Rental of facilities and equipment		125				125		14	62.7%	(100.0
Interest earned - external investments		520				520		478	61.0%	(100.0
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		0			-	0		0	39.4%	(100.0
Dividends received	-		· ·		-				37.470	(100.0
Fines	-	3	· ·		-	3		3	34.6%	(100.0
Licences and permits		6				6		5	138.1%	(100.0
Agency services	-	59	· ·		-	59		39	94.4%	(100.0
Transfers recognised - operational		8 983				8 983		7 701	70.5%	(100.0
Other own revenue	-	162	· ·		-	162		642	9.0%	(100.0
Gains on disposal of PPE		102	-	-		- 102	-	- 042	7.0%	(100.0
Operating Expenditure		12 825				12 825		12 119	38.2%	(100.09
Employee related costs		3 927				3 927		3 881	36.7%	(100.0
Remuneration of councillors		536				536		535	41.8%	(100.0
Debt impairment		-								(
Depreciation and asset impairment		-							-	
Finance charges		-							-	
Bulk purchases		2 953				2 953		2 205	46.7%	(100.0
Other Materials		129				129		196	28.8%	(100.0
Contracted services	_	575				575		422	40.7%	(100.0
Transfers and grants		2 387				2 387		1 902	45.0%	(100.0
Other expenditure		2 303				2 303		2 978	55.9%	(100.0
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	16	-	-	-	16	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)		7 483				7 483		2 005		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 600	7.0%	(100.0
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	-	7 483		-		7 483		3 605		
Taxation	-	-		-	-	-		-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		7 483		-		7 483		3 605		
Attributable to minorities				-						
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		7 483				7 483		3 605		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	7 403	_	-		7 403	_	3 003		
					_	7 483		2 (05		
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		7 483		-		/ 483		3 605		

				2017/18				201	6/17	l
	Budget	First (Quarter	Second	I Quarter	Year	to Date	Second	Quarter	Ī
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/1
R thousands							appropriation		appropriation	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance								4 305	24.4%	(100.0%
National Government	_	_	_	_	_		_	4 305	24.4%	(100.09
Provincial Government										(
District Municipality		_			_					
Other transfers and grants		_			_			_		
Transfers recognised - capital								4 305	24.4%	(100.09
Borrowing								4 303	24.470	(100.07
Internally generated funds		_			_					
Public contributions and donations		_			_					
								4 205	0.4.40	400.00
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 305	24.4%	(100.0%
Governance and Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-		-	656	96.7%	(100.09
Community & Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	192	-	(100.09
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	464	81.1%	(100.09
Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 563	84.0%	(100.0%
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 563	84.0%	(100.09
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 086	5.9%	(100.0%
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	993	6.6%	(100.09
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	93	4.1%	(100.09
Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other		-	-		-	-	-	-		

				2017/18				201	6/17	
	Budget	First (Quarter	Second	l Quarter	Year t	o Date	Second	Quarter	Ī
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18
R thousands							appropriation		appropriation	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	-	13 310	-	-	-	13 310	-	22 911	56.2%	(100.0%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	2 553	-	-	-	2 553	-	898	97.2%	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	646	-	-	-	646		2 917	29.2%	(100.0%)
Other revenue	-	261			-	261	-	5 416	67.0%	(100.0%)
Government - operating	-	9 341	-	-	-	9 341		7 092	76.8%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	-	509	-	-	-	509		6 110	47.8%	(100.0%)
Interest	-	0	-	-	-	0		478	67.7%	(100.0%)
Dividends	-		-	-	-					
Payments Suppliers and employees	-	(12 810) (10 423)		-	-	(12 810) (10 423)	-	(34 457)	109.4% 125.0%	(100.0%) (100.0%)
Finance charges	-	(10 423)		-	-	(10 423)		(32 333)	123.0%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants		(2 387)				(2 387)		(1 902)	45.0%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities		500			-	500	-	(11 546)	(60,2%)	(100.0%)
, .								, ,	,	,
Cash Flow from Investing Activities								44000	00/ 00/ 70/	(400.00)
Receipts Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 803	396 834.7%	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-		- 13	204.3%	(100.0%)
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-		-	-			13	204.3%	(100.0%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-				-			14 790		(100.0%)
Payments	-	(509)				(509)		(4 305)	24.4%	(100.0%)
Capital assets	-	(509)	_	-	-	(509)		(4 305)	24.4%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	-	(509)			-	(509)	-	10 498	(118.0%)	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts								16	169.7%	(100.0%)
Short term loans		-		-					107.770	(100.070)
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	_		-					
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	_	-	-			16	169.7%	(100.0%)
Payments	-	-		-	-				-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-		-	-	-	16	169.7%	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held		(9)		-		(9)		(1 032)	713.3%	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	22 956	-	-	-	22 956	-	36 912	92.0%	(100.0%)
	1	1			1	22 947	ľ		132.6%	(100.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Deb Deb	ts Written Off to tors	Impairment -l Council	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Other		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State			-	-		-				-	-	-	-	
Commercial	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total By Customer Group														

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9) Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity			-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Bulk Water				-			-	-		-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
VAT (output less input)				-			-	-		-
Pensions / Retirement				-			-	-		-
Loan repayments	-		-	-		-		-	-	-
Trade Creditors				-			-	-		-
Auditor-General				-			-	-		-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
Total										

Contact Details

Municipal Manager

Financial Manager

Mr Moggamat Faried Manuel Mrs Tharine de Kock (Acting) 053 382 3012 053 382 3012

Source Local Government Database

NORTHERN CAPE: RENOSTERBERG (NC075) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Tarri. Operating Revenue and Experionare	2017/18							20	16/17	
	Budget	First (Quarter	Second	I Quarter	Year 1	o Date	Second	d Quarter	İ
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	46 212	4 640	10.0%	9 959	21.6%	14 599	31.6%	10 562	41.9%	
Property rates	4 469	1 399	31.3%	371	8.3%	1 770	39.6%	1 003	43.6%	(63.0%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-		-		-	-		-
Service charges - electricity revenue	6 189	1 136	18.3%	1 060	17.1%	2 196	35.5%	1 501	21.9%	
Service charges - water revenue	1 870	1 277	68.3%	1 255	67.1%	2 532	135.4%	818		53.4%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 861	336	18.1%	370	19.9%	705	37.9%	572	40.6%	
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 321	273	20.6%	391	29.6%	664	50.3%	396	64.7%	(1.1%)
Service charges - other	-	24	-	122	-	145	-	-		(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	193	21	11.0%	21	11.0%	42	22.0%	98	32.4%	(78.4%)
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-		-		-	-		-
Fines	13	-	-		-		-	-		-
Licences and permits	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	79	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	29 079	-	-	6 284	21.6%	6 284	21.6%	5 656	52.6%	11.1%
Other own revenue	68	174	256.5%	86	126.1%	260	382.6%	518	971.7%	(83.5%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	1 070	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	46 212	9 009	19.5%	10 097	21.8%	19 105	41.3%	6 496	28.1%	55.4%
Employee related costs	16 310	4 181	25.6%	4 189	25.7%	8 370	51.3%	3 757	53.2%	11.5%
Remuneration of councillors	2 466	678	27.5%	678	27.5%	1 356	55.0%	678	51.9%	
Debt impairment	794	-			-			-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	1 464	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	525	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	13 282	-		2 830	21.3%	2 830	21.3%	680	9.1%	316.1%
Other Materials	538	41	7.6%	9	1.6%	50	9.2%	45	9.3%	(80.4%)
Contracted services	66	-		300	452.7%	300	452.7%	-	-	(100.0%
Transfers and grants	5 600	2 965	52.9%	744	13.3%	3 708	66.2%	839	18.9%	(11.3%
Other expenditure	5 166	1 144	22.1%	1 347	26.1%	2 491	48.2%	498	19.8%	170.7%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	0	(4 369)		(137)		(4 506)		4 066		
Transfers recognised - capital	24 027	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-			-			-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	24 027	(4 369)		(137)		(4 506)		4 066		
Taxation	-	-	-	-		-		-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	24 027	(4 369)		(137)		(4 506)		4 066		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-		-		-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	24 027	(4 369)		(137)		(4 506)		4 066		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-					-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	24 027	(4 369)		(137)		(4 506)		4 066		

				2017/18				201		
	Budget	First (Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year t	to Date	Second	I Quarter	
? thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	24 027	5 930	24.7%	3 256	13.6%	9 186	38.2%	1 866	50.3%	74.5%
National Government	24 027	5 930	24.7%	3 256	13.6%	9 186	38.2%	1 866	50.3%	74.59
Provincial Government	24 027	3 730	24.770	3 230	13.070	7 100	30.270	1 000	30.370	74.57
District Municipality	-			-		-	-		-	-
Other transfers and grants					-		-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital	24 027	5 930	24.7%	3 256	13.6%	9 186	38.2%	1 866	50.3%	74.5%
Borrowing	24 027	3 730	24.770	3 2 3 0	13.070	7 100	30.270	1 000	30.370	74.57
Internally generated funds			_		_				_	
Public contributions and donations			_		_				_	
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	24 027	5 930	24.7%	3 256	13.6%	9 186	38.2%	1 866	50.3%	74.5%
Governance and Administration	24 027	3 930		3 230	13.0%	9 100	38.2%		50.3%	/4.57
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council		-	-	-		-		-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office Corporate Services		-		-		-	-		-	-
Corporate Services Community and Public Safety						-	-		-	-
Community and Public Salety Community & Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sport And Recreation		-		-		-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety									-	-
Housing									-	-
Health								-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	8 027	560	7.0%	1 703	21.2%	2 263	28.2%	1 544	52.5%	10.3%
Planning and Development	0 027	300	7.070	1703	21.270	2 203	20.270	1 344	32.370	10.37
Road Transport	8 027	560	7.0%	1 703	21.2%	2 263	28.2%	1 544	52.5%	10.39
Environmental Protection	0 027	-	7.070		11.270		20.270		52.570	10.57
Trading Services	16 000	5 371	33.6%	1 553	9.7%	6 923	43.3%	323	32.3%	381.3%
Electricity	3 000	1 478	49.3%	785	26.2%	2 263		323	32.3%	143.49
Water	13 000	3 892	29.9%	768	5.9%	4 660	35.8%	-	52.570	(100.09
Wasle Water Management	15 000	-	27.770	-			30.070	_		(100.07
Waste Management	-	-	_	-		-		_		-

Part 5. Cash Receipts and Payments					201	6/17				
	Budget	First 0	luarter	Second	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Second	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	69 535	17 248	24.8%	8 335	12.0%	25 584	36.8%	4 028	24.8%	106.9%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	4 469	400	9.0%	184	4.1%	584	13.1%	301	26.1%	(39.0%)
Service charges	11 607	1 072	9.2%	1 204	10.4%	2 276	19.6%	1 524	18.4%	(21.0%)
Other revenue	354	33	9.4%	214	60.6%	247	69.9%	203	13.5%	5.3%
Government - operating	29 079	3 993	13.7%	6 284	21.6%	10 277	35.3%	1 000	34.8%	528.4%
Government - capital	24 027	11 750	48.9%	449	1.9%	12 199	50.8%	1 000	12.3%	(55.1%)
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Payments	(44 321)	(6 044)	13.6%	(9 353)	21.1%	(15 397)	34.7%	(5 617)	29.2%	66.5%
Suppliers and employees	(38 721)	(6 044)	15.6%	(9 353)	24.2%	(15 397)	39.8%	(5 617)	33.4%	66.5%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(5 600)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	25 214	11 204	44.4%	(1 017)	(4.0%)	10 187	40.4%	(1 588)	9.0%	(35.9%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts					_		_			_
Proceeds on disposal of PPE						-				
Decrease in non-current debtors						-				-
Decrease in other non-current receivables						-				-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(24 027)		-		-	-	-		29.9%	-
Capital assets	(24 027)		-	-	-	-		-	29.9%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(24 027)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29.9%	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts					_		_			_
Short term loans						-				
Borrowing long term/refinancing						-				-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Payments	-	-			-		-	-		-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-			-	-	-		-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	1 187	11 204	944.0%	(1 017)	(85.7%)	10 187	858.3%	(1 588)	(44.4%)	(35.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	-	11 204		-	- 1	83		13 365.5%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1 187	11 204	944.0%	10 187	858.3%	10 187	858.3%	(1 505)	(41.9%)	(776.9%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			ts Written Off to tors	Impairment -l Council	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	947	5.6%	397	2.3%	-	-	15 703	92.1%	17 047	29.0%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	844	4.5%	352	1.9%	-	-	17 596	93.6%	18 791	32.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	397	4.1%	184	1.9%		-	9 198	94.1%	9 780	16.6%		-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	355	5.4%	158	2.4%		-	6 100	92.2%	6 612	11.2%		-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	256	5.5%	111	2.4%		-	4 304	92.1%	4 671	7.9%		-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-		-			-	-	-	-			-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-		-			-	-	-	-			-	-	-
Other	89	4.7%	21	1.1%		-	1 790	94.2%	1 900	3.2%		-	-	-
Total By Income Source	2 888	4.9%	1 223	2.1%		-	54 690	93.0%	58 801	100.0%				-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	82	2.0%	34	.8%		-	3 932	97.1%	4 048	6.9%		-	-	
Commercial	284	5.1%	146	2.6%	-	-	5 106	92.2%	5 536	9.4%	-	-	-	-
Households	2 251	4.9%	1 029	2.2%	-	-	42 955	92.9%	46 234	78.6%	-	-	-	-
Other	271	9.1%	15	.5%	-	-	2 697	90.4%	2 983	5.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 888	4.9%	1 223	2.1%			54 690	93.0%	58 801	100.0%				

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90	Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	2 535	4.8%	1 371	2.6%		-	48 683	92.6%	52 588	79.0%
Bulk Water	62	2.2%	29	1.0%	169	6.0%	2 535	90.7%	2 795	4.2%
PAYE deductions		-						-	-	-
VAT (output less input)		-						-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-				-		-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-
Trade Creditors	41	8.2%	17	3.3%	215	42.8%	229	45.7%	502	.8%
Auditor-General	1 624	16.3%	144	1.5%	595	6.0%	7 570	76.2%	9 933	14.9%
Other	419	56.5%	51	6.9%	138	18.6%	133	18.0%	742	1.1%
Total	4 680	7.0%	1 612	2.4%	1 116	1.7%	59 151	88.9%	66 560	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager

Municipal Manager	Mr G Veli	053 066 0041
Financial Manager	Mr Disang Molagle	053 663 0041

Source Local Government Database

NORTHERN CAPE: THEMBELIHLE (NC076) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Tarti. Operating Revenue and Experience	2017/18							201	16/17	
	Budget	First (Quarter	Second	I Quarter	Year 1	o Date	Second	d Quarter	İ
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	73 201	20 076	27.4%	12 801	17.5%	32 877	44.9%	13 921	55.2%	(8.0%)
Property rates	7 571	4 133	54.6%	(35)	(.5%)	4 098	54.1%	(25)	109.5%	42.7%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	13 261	3 077	23.2%	2 505	18.9%	5 582	42.1%	3 034	51.3%	(17.4%)
Service charges - water revenue	5 604	1 100	19.6%	925	16.5%	2 025	36.1%	938	34.2%	(1.4%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2 572	773	30.1%	804	31.3%	1 577	61.3%	713	90.3%	
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 314	403	30.6%	410	31.2%	813	61.9%	374	99.9%	9.6%
Service charges - other	-	197	-	119	-	316		137		(13.5%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	802	251	31.3%	263	32.8%	514	64.1%	243	143.0%	8.3%
Interest earned - external investments	590	248	42.1%	100	16.9%	348	59.0%	122	85.7%	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	510	197	38.7%	162	31.8%	359	70.5%	132	28.5%	23.2%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-
Fines	3 580	93	2.6%	21	.6%	114	3.2%	10		112.8%
Licences and permits	301	53	17.5%	97	32.4%	150	49.8%	63	33.3%	
Agency services	80	160	199.3%	70	86.8%	230	286.1%	69	-	.4%
Transfers recognised - operational	26 023	9 087	34.9%	6 975	26.8%	16 061	61.7%	7 652	65.4%	(8.8%)
Other own revenue	5 687	305	5.4%	381	6.7%	686	12.1%	458	42.7%	(16.6%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	5 305	-	-	2	-	2		-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	65 802	11 739	17.8%	13 401	20.4%	25 140	38.2%	13 002	37.0%	3.1%
Employee related costs	26 961	6 440	23.9%	6 886	25.5%	13 326	49.4%	6 407	51.1%	7.5%
Remuneration of councillors	2 640	690	26.1%	670	25.4%	1 359	51.5%	678	39.9%	(1.2%)
Debt impairment	4 012	144	3.6%	10	.2%	154	3.8%	22	3.4%	(56.5%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	8 257	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Finance charges	542	232	42.8%	420	77.5%	652	120.4%	293	93.6%	43.3%
Bulk purchases	12 488	1 273	10.2%	953	7.6%	2 226	17.8%	113	1.2%	
Other Materials	1 203	96	8.0%	263	21.8%	358	29.8%	981	64.5%	(73.2%)
Contracted services	577	460	79.8%	13	2.2%	473	82.0%	405	327.4%	(96.9%)
Transfers and grants	895	884	98.8%	1 543	172.4%	2 427	271.2%	1 489		3.6%
Other expenditure	8 229	1 521	18.5%	2 644	32.1%	4 165	50.6%	2 614	46.5%	1.2%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	7 399	8 337		(600)		7 737		919		
Transfers recognised - capital	14 055	3 169	22.5%	2 234	15.9%	5 403	38.4%		-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-			-			-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	21 454	11 506		1 634		13 140		919		
Taxation	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	21 454	11 506		1 634		13 140		919		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	21 454	11 506		1 634		13 140		919		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	21 454	11 506		1 634		13 140		919		

				2017/18				201	6/17	
	Budget	First 0	Quarter	Second	l Quarter	Year	o Date	Second	Quarter	Ī
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/1
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	14 055	399	2.8%	3 347	23.8%	3 746	26.7%	1 212	24.1%	176.29
National Government	14 055	399	2.8%	3 347	23.8%	3 746	26.7%	646	16.2%	417.9
	14 055	399	2.876	3 34/	23.876	3 /40	20.7%	565	10.276	(100.09
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	(100.09
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants										
Transfers recognised - capital	14 055	399	2.8%	3 347	23.8%	3 746	26.7%	1 212	22.0%	176.29
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	14 055	399	2.8%	3 347	23.8%	3 746	26.7%	1 212	24.1%	176.29
Governance and Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council		-		-	-	-		-		-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Corporate Services		-		-	-	-		-		-
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services		-		-	-	-		-		-
Sport And Recreation		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Public Safety		-		-	-	-		-		-
Housing		-		-	-	-		-		-
Health		-		-	-	-		-		-
Economic and Environmental Services	9 055	399	4.4%	2 547	28.1%	2 946	32.5%	646	27.1%	294.19
Planning and Development	9 055	399	4.4%	2 547	28.1%	2 946	32.5%	646	27.1%	294.1
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Environmental Protection		-		-	-	-		-		-
Trading Services	5 000	-	-	800	16.0%	800	16.0%	565	19.9%	41.59
Electricity	1 000	-	-	800	80.0%	800	80.0%	-	-	(100.09
Water	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	565	19.9%	(100.09
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Receipts Receipts					2017/18				201	6/17	
Resultance Reportation R		Budget	First 0		Second	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Second	Quarter	Ī
Cash Flow from Operating Activities Cash Flow from Flow	District			Main		Main		Expenditure as % of main		Expenditure as % of main	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18
Receipts								-ppp		-ppp	
Properly rates, penallies and collection charges 2 505 1 1 177 44.6% 580 2.2% 3.6% 5.5% 6.7% 586 71.9% (1.0% 5.0% 5.0% 5.0% 5.5% 4.0% 5.0% 5.0% 5.0% 5.0% 5.0% 5.0% 5.0% 5		(2.047	20.0/2	4/ 10/	24 500	20.00/	F2 /F1	05 10/	24 (20	75.00/	(20/)
Service changes 15-428 4-356 28-2% 3-898 2-5.3% 8-25 5-5.5% 4-0.02 5-1.5% (2-3)	·										
Chemistry Commission Chemistry Commission Chemistry Commission Chemistry Commission Chemistry Commission Chemistry Commission Chemistry Chemis											
Comment-operating	Service charges	15 428		28.2%		25.3%	8 254	53.5%	4 032		
Somewhard capital 13.056 6.993 53.0% 1.469 11.3% 8.461 64.8% 31.18 39.7% (52.29	Other revenue										207.8%
Interiest 94											(44.4%)
Divisions Payments (\$0.257) (\$0.9627) (\$5.97) (\$23.907) (\$1.780) (\$23.907) (\$1.780) (\$3.387) (\$0.234) (\$0.234) (\$0.878) (\$0.987) (\$1.980) (\$0.234) (\$0.878) (\$0.987) (\$0.98			6 993	53.6%					3 118	39.7%	(52.9%)
Payments (50 25) (29 627) (29 627) (29 53) (23 90) (47 65) (52 33) (10 65) (22 344) (20 74)		844	-	-	262	31.1%	262	31.1%	-		(100.0%)
Suppliers and employees (49 576) (28 539) 57 6% (21 730) 4.3% 69 249 101 4% (20 761) 81 0% 4.7° Finance charges (680) (203) 29 8% (17 99) 2.5.3% (381) 55 1% (11 497) 5.5.3% 3.42 Let Cash from/(used) Operating Activities 12 790 (544) (4.4%) 662 5.3% 118 .9% 2.275 34.3% (70.0% 2-ash Flow from Investing Activities 8 5.305 71 1.3% 46 .9% 118 2.2% 84 3.2% (44.6%) Proceases in non-current deutors		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges											
Transfers and grates											
Let Cash from/(used) Operating Activities 12 790 (564) (4.4%) 682 5.3% 118 .9% 2.275 34.3% (70.0%		(680)		29.8%						37.2%	
Ash Flow from Investing Activities Receipts											
Receipts S 205 71 1.3% 46 9% 118 2.2% 84 3.2% (44.6% 75 75 75 75 75 75 75 7	Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	12 790	(564)	(4.4%)	682	5.3%	118	.9%	2 275	34.3%	(70.0%)
Processes in concesses of PPE 5 305 71 46 118 84 (44.69)	Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Processes in one current receivables - 71 - 46 - 188 - 84 - (44.6) Dicrease in other ron-current receivables - 71 - 46 - 188 - 84 - (44.6) Dicrease in other ron-current receivables - 24.5 - 24.5 - 25.5 - 24.	Receipts	5 305	71	1.3%	46	.9%	118	2.2%	84	3.2%	(44.6%)
Decrease in other ron-current receivables		5 305	-	-	-		-		-		
Decrease (procase) in non-current investments	Decrease in non-current debtors	-	71	-	46		118		84		(44.6%)
Payments	Decrease in other non-current receivables		-		-		-		-		
Capital assets (3 3056) (399) 3.3% (3 187) 24 4% (3 588) 2.75% (1 212) 24 1% 16.07 Let Cash from/(used) Investing Activities (7 751) (328) 4 2% (3 140) 40.5% (3 488) 44.7% (1 120) 35.4% 178.4% ash Flow from Financing Activities 2 263 3 3 297 48 628.4% Receipts 2 263 3 3 277 5 48 (28.4% Short term bars 2 263 3 34 277 48 227 48 (28.4% Payments 2 263 10.8% (241) 89.3% (270) 10.1% (179) 21.7% 35.07 Repayment of borrowing 7 263 10.8% (241) 89.3% (270) 10.1% (179) 21.7% 35.07 Repayment of borrowing (770) (270) 10.8% (241) 89.3% (270) 10.1% (179) </td <td>Decrease (increase) in non-current investments</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td>	Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
let Cash From/(used) Investing Activities (775) (328) 4.2% (3140) 40.5% (3486) 44.7% (1128) 35.4% 178.49	Payments		(399)	3.1%	(3 187)	24.4%	(3 586)	27.5%	(1 212)	24.1%	163.0%
As Flow from Financing Activities Receipts - 263 - 34 - 297 - 48 - 284 - 285 - 385											163.0%
Receipts - 263 - 34 - 297 - 48 - 28.4% Stort term bars - <	Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(7 751)	(328)	4.2%	(3 140)	40.5%	(3 468)	44.7%	(1 128)	35.4%	178.4%
Receipts - 263 - 34 - 297 - 48 - 28.4% Stort term bars - <	Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Stort term bares			263		34		297		48		(28.4%)
Borrowing lang termiterflancing 1		_	-				2,,		-		(20.470)
Increase (parcease) in consumer deposits - 263 34 - 277 - 48 - (28.4) Payments (270) (29) 10.8% (241) 89.3% (270) 100.1% (179) 217.9% 35.0% Repayment of borrowing (270) (29) 10.3% (241) 89.3% (270) 100.1% (179) 217.9% 35.0% et Cash from/fused) Financing Activities (270) 233 (86.5%) (207) 76.6% 27 (9.9%) (131) 194.6% 58.21 tel Increase/(Decrease) in cash held 4.769 (659) (13.8%) (2.665) (55.9%) (3.323) (69.7%) 1 0.1 12.5% (36.2.3% Cash/icash equivalents at the year begin. - 5.77 - (82) - 5.77 - (527) 1.5% (8.55)		_									
Payments (270) (29) 10.8% (241) 89.3% (270) 10.01% (179) 217.9% 35.0% Repayment of borrowing (270)			263		34		297		48		(28.4%)
Regsyment of Examinating Activities (270) [29] 10.8% [241] 89.2% [270] 10.11% (179] 217.9% 35.07 [18.12] [270] [27		(270)		10.8%		89.3%		100.1%		217.9%	35.0%
let Increase(Decrease) in cash held 4 769 (659) (13.8%) (2 665) (55.9%) (3.323) (69.7%) 1.016 12.5% (362.3% (2.5%)	Repayment of borrowing	(270)		10.8%	(241)	89.3%	(270)	100.1%	(179)	217.9%	35.0%
Cashicash equivalents at the year begin: 577 (\$29) 1.8% (84.59	Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(270)	233	(86.5%)	(207)	76.6%	27	(9.9%)	(131)	194.6%	58.2%
Cashicash equivalents at the year begin: 577 (\$29) 1.8% (84.59	Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	4 769	(659)	(13.8%)	(2 665)	(55.9%)	(3 323)	(69.7%)	1.016	12 5%	(362.3%)
		4707		(13.070)	,	(33.770)	,	(07.770)			(84.5%)
	Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	4 769	(82)	(1.7%)	(2 747)	(57.6%)	(2 747)	(57.6%)	487	3.9%	(663.6%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			ts Written Off to itors	Impairment -l Council	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	442	3.4%	223	1.7%	246	1.9%	11 936	92.9%	12 848	30.8%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	916	17.8%	311	6.1%	162	3.1%	3 752	73.0%	5 141	12.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	283	5.3%	176	3.3%	141	2.6%	4 792	88.9%	5 392	12.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	293	3.0%	210	2.2%	193	2.0%	8 982	92.8%	9 678	23.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	158	2.8%	116	2.1%	108	1.9%	5 185	93.1%	5 568	13.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	71	4.7%	53	3.5%	48	3.2%	1 336	88.6%	1 509	3.6%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-		-				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	35	2.2%	31	1.9%	31	1.9%	1 539	94.1%	1 636	3.9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	2 199	5.3%	1 120	2.7%	929	2.2%	37 522	89.8%	41 771	100.0%	-		-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	149	26.3%	83	14.6%	56	9.9%	279	49.2%	567	1.4%	-	-	-	
Commercial	320	23.3%	82	6.0%	66	4.8%	905	65.9%	1 374	3.3%	-	-	-	-
Households	1 484	4.0%	751	2.0%	647	1.8%	33 916	92.2%	36 798	88.1%	-	-	-	-
Other	246	8.1%	204	6.7%	159	5.3%	2 422	79.9%	3 032	7.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 199	5.3%	1 120	2.7%	929	2.2%	37 522	89.8%	41 771	100.0%				

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	1 493	2.8%	635	1.2%	1 426	2.7%	49 136	93.3%	52 689	80.0%
Bulk Water	-	-	49	99.6%	. 0	.4%	-	-	49	.1%
PAYE deductions				-	-		-	-		-
VAT (output less input)				-	-		-	-		-
Pensions / Retirement				-	-		-	-		-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	163	5.9%	489	17.6%	364	13.1%	1 769	63.5%	2 785	4.2%
Auditor-General	-		1 118	10.8%	919	8.9%	8 319	80.3%	10 356	15.7%
Other		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
Total	1 657	2.5%	2 290	3.5%	2 709	4.1%	59 223	89.9%	65 879	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager

Municipal Manager	Mr M Mogale	053 203 0008 / 5
Financial Manager	Mrc N. Java	062 202 0009 / 6

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: SIYATHEMBA (NC077) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

				2017/18					6/17	1
	Budget	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year t	to Date	Second	Quarter	Ī
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/1
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	112 280	38 490	34.3%	3 984	3.5%	42 475	37.8%	27 968	35.5%	
Property rates	14 894	12 320	82.7%	10	.1%	12 330	82.8%	1 165	11.5%	(99.1
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	19 827	4 645	23.4%	1 389	7.0%	6 033	30.4%	7 487	54.7%	(81.5
Service charges - water revenue	18 659	3 344	17.9%	1 142	6.1%	4 486	24.0%	5 426	56.6%	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	8 936	2 236	25.0%	727	8.1%	2 964	33.2%	3 458	109.3%	(79.0
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	917	-	303	-	1 220		1 413	115.9%	(78.5
Service charges - other	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	17 434	174	1.0%	85	.5%	258	1.5%	421	2.8%	(79.8
Interest earned - external investments	47	5	10.8%	-	-	5	10.8%	46	44.4%	(100.0
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 229	348	28.3%	128	10.5%	476	38.8%	535	55.7%	(76.0
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	39	0	.9%	-	-	0	.9%	9	2.7%	(100.0
Licences and permits	646	8	1.2%	2	.3%	10	1.5%	4	1 280.9%	(53.€
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - operational	30 305	13 814	45.6%	-	-	13 814	45.6%	7 001	29.2%	
Other own revenue	264	680	257.5%	198	75.0%	878	332.5%	1 003	56.6%	(80.3
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	0	-	0		-	-	(100.0
Operating Expenditure	118 921	24 962	21.0%	8 007	6.7%	32 969	27.7%	33 451	42.3%	(76.1
Employee related costs	46 652	9 903	21.2%	3 468	7.4%	13 371	28.7%	15 694	46.7%	(77.9
Remuneration of councillors	3 306	719	21.7%	225	6.8%	944	28.6%	1 161	44.5%	(80.6
Debt impairment	2 985	6	.2%		-	6	.2%	-		
Depreciation and asset impairment	13 866	-			-	-		-		
Finance charges	1 941	656	33.8%	6	.3%	662	34.1%	448	68.9%	
Bulk purchases	19 283	5 415	28.1%	1 565	8.1%	6 980	36.2%	6 480	47.0%	(75.
Other Materials	-	664		341	-	1 005		932		(63.
Contracted services	14 811	1 965	13.3%	452	3.0%	2 416	16.3%	1 072	56.1%	(57.
Transfers and grants	6 118	3 641	59.5%	1 242	20.3%	4 883	79.8%	5 471	13 895.3%	(77.
Other expenditure	9 960	1 994	20.0%	708	7.1%	2 702	27.1%	2 193	22.9%	(67.
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(6 641)	13 528		(4 022)		9 506		(5 484)		
Transfers recognised - capital	-		-		-		-		-	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
Contributed assets	9 920	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	3 279	13 528		(4 022)		9 506		(5 484)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	3 279	13 528		(4 022)		9 506		(5 484)		
Attributable to minorities	02,7	10 020	-	(TOLL)		7000	-	(0 101)	_	
	3 279	13 528	-	(4 022)		9 506		(5 484)		
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	3 2 / 9	13 528		(4 022)		9 506		(5 484)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate			-		-		-		-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	3 279	13 528		(4 022)		9 506		(5 484)		

				2017/18				20	16/17	
	Budget	First (Quarter	Second	l Quarter	Year	to Date	Second	d Quarter	Ĩ
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	25 131	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Government	25 131	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	25 131	-		-	-	-	-	-		
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	25 131	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance and Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Executive & Council		-	-		-					
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Community and Public Safety		-		-	-	-	-	-		
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Economic and Environmental Services		-		-	-	-	-	-		
Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-		-		-
Road Transport		-	-	-		-		-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Trading Services	25 131	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-
Water	15 831	-	-	-	-	-		-		-
Waste Water Management	9 300	-	-	-	-	-		-		-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments				2017/18				201	6/17	
	Budget	First 0	Quarter	Second	I Quarter	Year t	to Date	Second	Quarter	İ
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18
R thousands							арргорпации		appropriation	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities Receipts	101 386	44 583	44.0%	17 537	17.3%	62 120	61.3%	21 728	26.5%	(19.3%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges Service charges	8 985 37 885	12 262 11 142	136.5% 29.4%	311 7 241	3.5% 19.1%	12 573 18 383	139.9% 48.5%	428 10 487	3.6% 53.8%	(27.3%) (31.0%)
Other revenue Government - operating Government - capital Interest	11 339 32 350 9 920 907	861 14 064 5 900 353	7.6% 43.5% 59.5% 38.9%	556 9 175 - 255	4.9% 28.4% 28.1%	1 417 23 239 5 900 608	12.5% 71.8% 59.5% 67.0%	1 066 7 451 1 970 326	6.6% 30.4% 13.7% 42.1%	(47.9%) 23.1% (100.0%) (21.7%)
Dividends Payments Suppliers and employees Finance charges Transfers and grants	(91 940) (89 999) (1 941)	(24 964) (20 666) (656) (3 641)	27.2% 23.0% 33.8%	(16 229) (13 604) (8) (2 617)	17.7% 15.1% .4%	(41 193) (34 270) (665) (6 258)	44.8% 38.1% 34.2%	(25 665) (21 048) (633) (3 983)	42.5% 35.5% 118.1% 10.851.8%	(36.8%) (35.4%) (98.7%) (34.3%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	9 447	19 619	207.7%	1 308	13.8%	20 927	221.5%	(3 937)	(39.8%)	(133.2%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities Receipts Proceeds on disposal of PPE Decrease in non-current debtors Decrease in other non-current debtors Decrease in other non-current investments Payments Capital assets Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(9 920) (9 920) (9 920)		-							
Cash Flow from Financing Activities Receipts Stort term boars Borrowing brog termhelinancing Increases (Bochease) in consumer deposits Payments Repayment of borrowing		- - - - -		- - - -	-	-	- - - - -	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(474)	19 619 146 19 765	(4 141.7%) (4 172.5%)	1 308 19 765 21 073	(276.2%)	20 927 146 21 073	(4 417.8%)	(3 937) (4 080) (8 016)	(139.6%)	(133.2%) (584.5%) (362.9%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			ts Written Off to tors	Impairment - Counci	Bad Debts ito I Policy
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	857	2.3%	708	1.9%	35 028	95.7%	36 593	50.1%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	(373)	(11.1%)	270	8.1%	3 455	103.1%	3 352	4.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates		-	(1 957)	(12.3%)	436	2.7%	17 482	109.5%	15 962	21.9%	-	-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management		-	134	1.2%	199	1.8%	10 685	97.0%	11 019	15.1%	-	-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management		-	33	.9%	79	2.1%	3 704	97.1%	3 816	5.2%	-	-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	3	4.6%	0	.7%	59	94.7%	62	.1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts		-	-					-			-	-		
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure		-	-					-			-	-		
Other		-	34	1.5%	46	2.0%	2 166	96.5%	2 245	3.1%	-	-		
Total By Income Source	-		(1 270)	(1.7%)	1 739	2.4%	72 580	99.4%	73 049	100.0%				-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State		-	186	9.7%	171	8.9%	1 572	81.5%	1 929	2.6%	-	-		
Commercial	-	-	330	15.3%	129	6.0%	1 701	78.8%	2 160	3.0%	-	-		-
Households	-	-	1 845	2.5%	1 439	2.0%	69 307	95.5%	72 592	99.4%	-	-		-
Other		-	(3 632)	100.0%		-		-	(3 632)	(5.0%)	-	-		-
Total By Customer Group			(1 270)	(1.7%)	1 739	2.4%	72 580	99.4%	73 049	100.0%				

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	1 788	6.9%	1 627	6.3%	1 521	5.9%	20 820	80.8%	25 755	74.8%
Bulk Water							-	-		-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
VAT (output less input)							-	-		-
Pensions / Retirement							-	-		-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-
Trade Creditors							-	-		-
Auditor-General	(489)	(6.0%)	1 432	17.7%	1 371	16.9%	5 786	71.4%	8 100	23.5%
Other	17	3.1%	380	66.7%	113	19.9%	59	10.3%	569	1.7%
Total	1 316	3.8%	3 439	10.0%	3 005	8.7%	26 664	77.5%	34 424	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager

Financial Manager Mr Isaac Willem Jimmy Stadhouer Mr Howard Humphrey Meiring 053 353 5300 053 353 5301

Source Local Government Database

NORTHERN CAPE: SIYANCUMA (NC078) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Parti: Operating Revenue and Experiunure				2017/18				201	6/17	
	Budget	First (Quarter	Second	I Quarter	Year t	to Date	Second	Quarter	İ
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	129 950	47 885	36.8%	27 421	21.1%	75 306	57.9%	25 299	54.9%	8.4%
Property rates	10 802	14 341	132.8%	(17)	(2%)	14 324	132.6%	23 2 77	86.8%	(119.2%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	10 002	14 341	132.0%	(17)	(.276)	14 324	132.0%	0/	00.070	(119.2%
Service charges - electricity revenue	38 198	7 561	19.8%	6 866	18.0%	14 427	37.8%	6 994	36.4%	(1.8%
Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - water revenue	18 032	4 287	23.8%	4 510	25.0%	8 797	48.8%	1809	21.5%	149.39
Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue	3 655	1 882	51.5%	1 516	41.5%	3 398	93.0%	1609	129.5%	(5.8%
Service charges - refuse revenue	3 179	1 380	43.4%	1 136	35.7%	2 516	79.1%	1 240	102.8%	(8.49
Service charges - other	185	1 300	43.470	1 130	33.770	2 310	77.170	1240	102.070	(0.47)
Rental of facilities and equipment	302	59	19.7%	143	47.2%	202	66.9%	82	66.1%	74.85
Interest earned - external investments	250	48	19.3%	29	11.5%	77	30.9%	29	42.0%	.29
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	400	325	81.3%	134	33.5%	459	114.8%	105	36.4%	27.99
Dividends received	400	-	01.570		55.570	-	114.030	-	50.470	27.77
Fines	3 191	129	4.1%	96	3.0%	226	7.1%	52	.7%	85.19
Licences and permits	3 171	282	4.170	266	3.070	548	7.170	124	544.5%	114.99
Agency services	80	202		200		540	_	12-1	544.570	114.77
Transfers recognised - operational	45 569	17 243	37.8%	12 567	27.6%	29 810	65.4%	12 953	66.6%	(3.09
Other own revenue	6 107	347	5.7%	175	2.9%	522	8.5%	216	226.0%	(19.09
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	- (17.07
Operating Expenditure	162 913	31 398	19.3%	36 912	22.7%	68 310	41.9%	35 134	46.3%	5.19
Employee related costs	45 353	12 946	28.5%	15 472	34.1%	28 418	62.7%	13 527	55.6%	14.49
Remuneration of councillors	4 105	1 031	25.1%	1 069	26.0%	2 100	51.2%	939	53.9%	13.89
Debt impairment	19 791	-			-	-	-	-	(.1%)	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	7 432	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	1 738	1 920	110.5%	3 090	177.8%	5 010	288.3%	3 223	308.6%	(4.19
Bulk purchases	39 273	7 214	18.4%	9 997	25.5%	17 212	43.8%	8 857	53.6%	12.99
Other Materials	-	542	-	441	-	983	-	579	-	(23.79
Contracted services	1 689	2 484	147.1%	1 042	61.7%	3 527	208.8%	2 395	240.3%	(56.59
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	43 532	5 259	12.1%	5 801	13.3%	11 060	25.4%	5 615	34.6%	3.39
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(32 962)	16 487		(9 491)		6 996		(9 835)		
Transfers recognised - capital	69 843	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	36 881	16 487		(9 491)		6 996		(9 835)		
Taxation	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	36 881	16 487		(9 491)		6 996		(9 835)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	36 881	16 487		(9 491)		6 996		(9 835)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-		-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	36 881	16 487		(9 491)		6 996		(9 835)		

				2017/18				201	6/17	
	Budget	First 0	Quarter	Second	l Quarter	Year	o Date	Second	l Quarter	Ī
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/10
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	87 473	1 344	1.5%	4 120	4.7%	5 464	6.2%	7 066	63.9%	(41.7%
National Government	69 843	458	.7%	4 120	5.9%	4 579	6.6%	7 066	64.5%	(41.79
Provincial Government	09 843	408	.176	4 120	5.976	4 5 / 9	0.076	/ 000	04.376	(41.77
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-		-		-		-	(44.70
Transfers recognised - capital Borrowing	69 843	458	.7%	4 120	5.9%	4 579	6.6%	7 066	63.9%	(41.7%
	17 630	886	5.0%	-	-	886	5.0%	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	17 030	880		-	-	880	5.0%	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	87 473	1 344	1.5%	4 120	4.7%	5 464	6.2%	7 066	63.9%	(41.7%
Governance and Administration	350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	150	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	200	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	6 867	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	6 867	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Housing	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Health	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	663	4.2%	(100.0%
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	663	4.2%	(100.09
Environmental Protection	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Trading Services	80 256	1 344	1.7%	4 120	5.1%	5 464	6.8%	6 403	313.1%	(35.7%
Electricity	26 101	1 344	5.1%	4 120	15.8%	5 464	20.9%	1 782	99.6%	131.2
Water	28 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 621	-	(100.09
Waste Water Management	25 855	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Casif Receipts and Payments				2017/18				201	6/17	
	Budget	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Second	Quarter	Ī
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	189 240	53 062	28.0%	22 077	11.7%	75 139	39.7%	43 643	56.2%	(49.4%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	9 182	2 112	23.0%	2 393	26.1%	4 505	49.1%	3 600	47.8%	(33.5%)
Service charges	53 789	9 231	17.2%	6 583	12.2%	15.814	29.4%	9 189	32.6%	(28.4%)
Other revenue	9 680	817	8.4%	424	4.4%	1 241	12.8%	474	19.1%	(10.6%)
	46 096	25 279	54.8%	12 567	4.4% 27.3%	37 846	82.1%	12 953	75.5%	(3.0%)
Government - operating Government - capital	69 843	25 279 15 250	21.8%	12 567	21.5%	37 846 15 250	21.8%	17 294	97.5%	(3.0%)
Interest	650	374	57.5%	110	16.9%	483	74.4%	17 294	45.0%	(17.8%)
Dividends	030	374	37.370	110	10.770	403	74.470	133	45.070	(17.070)
Payments	(128 026)	(32 819)	25.6%	(25 653)	20.0%	(58 472)	45.7%	(28 738)	48.7%	(10.7%)
Suppliers and employees	(126 270)	(30 899)	24.5%	(23 521)	18.6%	(54 420)	43.1%	(25 516)	44.6%	(7.8%)
Finance charges	(1 756)	(1 920)	109.4%	(2 132)	121.4%	(4 052)	230.8%	(3 223)	472.6%	(33.8%)
Transfers and grants			_		_					
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	61 214	20 243	33.1%	(3 576)	(5.8%)	16 667	27.2%	14 904	130.1%	(124.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts		657		15 442		16 099		2 319		565.9%
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		037		13 442		10077		2317		303.770
Decrease in non-current deblors	_	657	_	15 442		16 099		2 319		565.9%
Decrease in other non-current receivables	_	-	_	15 442				2017		-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	_		_							-
Payments	(69 843)	(2 002)	2.9%	(1 930)	2.8%	(3 931)	5.6%	(8 095)	67.9%	(76.2%)
Capital assets	(69 843)	(2 002)	2.9%	(1 930)	2.8%	(3 931)	5.6%	(8 095)	67.9%	(76.2%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(69 843)	(1 345)	1.9%	13 512	(19.3%)	12 167	(17.4%)	(5 776)	66.3%	(333.9%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	_	0	_	(1)	_	(1)	_	(5)	(181.0%)	(72.4%)
Short term loans									(,	(
Borrowing long term/refinancing						-				-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		0		(1)		(1)		(5)	(181.0%)	(72.4%)
Payments	(18 803)	(77)	.4%	-	-	(77)	.4%	(181)	26.6%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(18 803)	(77)	.4%	-	-	(77)	.4%	(181)	26.6%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(18 803)	(76)	.4%	(1)	-	(78)	.4%	(186)	27.4%	(99.2%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(27 432)	18 822	(68.6%)	9 935	(36.2%)	28 757	(104.8%)	8 942	(24.5%)	11.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:		(22 811)		(3 989)		(22 811)		(7 239)	1.9%	(44.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(27 432)	(3 989)	14.5%	5 946	(21.7%)	5 946	(21.7%)	1 703	(4.0%)	249.1%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			ts Written Off to itors	Impairment - Counci	Bad Debts ito I Policy
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 680	4.5%	1 587	4.3%	1 369	3.7%	32 584	87.5%	37 220	38.9%	-	-		-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 281	21.9%	572	9.8%	230	3.9%	3 769	64.4%	5 852	6.1%	-	-		-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	534	3.7%	246	1.7%	174	1.2%	13 473	93.4%	14 427	15.1%	-	-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	694	3.6%	566	3.0%	496	2.6%	17 312	90.8%	19 068	19.9%	-	-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	552	3.3%	472	2.8%	430	2.6%	15 148	91.2%	16 601	17.4%	-	-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-		-					-			-	-		
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	48	6.8%	47	6.6%	46	6.4%	568	80.2%	708	.7%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-		-					-			-	-		
Other	20	1.2%	20	1.1%	19	1.1%	1 659	96.6%	1 718	1.8%	-	-		
Total By Income Source	4 808	5.0%	3 510	3.7%	2 763	2.9%	84 512	88.4%	95 594	100.0%				-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	417	21.3%	396	20.3%	92	4.7%	1 051	53.7%	1 956	2.0%	-	-		
Commercial	982	11.7%	283	3.4%	166	2.0%	6 990	83.0%	8 421	8.8%	-	-	-	-
Households	3 409	4.0%	2 831	3.3%	2 506	2.9%	76 471	89.7%	85 216	89.1%	-	-	-	-
Other	-		-			-		-			-	-		-
Total By Customer Group	4 808	5.0%	3 510	3.7%	2 763	2.9%	84 512	88.4%	95 594	100.0%				

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	3 717	4.1%	5 818	6.4%	3 839	4.2%	78 115	85.4%	91 489	89.7%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
PAYE deductions							-	-		-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-		-			-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Trade Creditors	1 312	31.7%	50	1.2%	123	3.0%	2 655	64.1%	4 140	4.1%
Auditor-General	1 129	17.6%	704	11.0%	481	7.5%	4 109	64.0%	6 422	6.3%
Other		-	-		-	-		-		-
Total	6 157	6.0%	6 573	6.4%	4 442	4.4%	84 879	83.2%	102 051	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager

Financial Manager Mr H F Nel Ms CC ZEALAND 053 298 1810 053 298 1810

Source Local Government Database

NORTHERN CAPE: PIXLEY KA SEME (NC) (DC7) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Tarri. Operating Revenue and Experiordie				2017/18				201	6/17	
	Budget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year	to Date	Second	Quarter	İ
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18
							-11 1			
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	51 105	15 683	30.7%	14 343	28.1%	30 026	58.8%	15 058	63.7%	(4.7%)
Property rates	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-
Service charges - water revenue			-			-	-	-		-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-		-			-	-	-		-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-		-			-	-	-		-
Service charges - other	-		-			-	-	-		-
Rental of facilities and equipment	70	26	37.0%	18	25.0%	43	62.1%	25		(30.3%)
Interest earned - external investments	250	131	52.4%	237	94.6%	368	147.0%	106	86.4%	123.4%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-		-			-	-	-		-
Agency services	-	668	-	18		686	-	103		(82.7%)
Transfers recognised - operational	47 800	14 554	30.4%	13 700	28.7%	28 254	59.1%	13 951	65.7%	(1.8%)
Other own revenue	2 985	303	10.2%	371	12.4%	675	22.6%	873	40.3%	(57.5%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	51 976	13 032	25.1%	14 713	28.3%	27 744	53.4%	11 958	45.4%	23.0%
Employee related costs	29 827	8 386	28.1%	10 263	34.4%	18 649	62.5%	7 261	50.5%	41.3%
Remuneration of councillors	4 238	832	19.6%	1 334	31.5%	2 165	51.1%	990	47.8%	34.8%
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-
Depreciation and asset impairment	(2 000)	-	-	-		-	-	-		-
Finance charges	120	15	12.3%	-		15	12.3%	26	66.8%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-		-			-	-	-		-
Other Materials	1 853	975	52.6%	301	16.2%	1 276	68.8%	35	42.4%	765.4%
Contracted services	2 462	437	17.7%	847	34.4%	1 284	52.1%	(353)	(16.4%)	(340.1%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	15 476	2 388	15.4%	1 968	12.7%	4 356	28.1%	3 999	47.4%	(50.8%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(871)	2 651		(369)		2 282		3 100		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-		-	-		-	-	-		-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(871)	2 651		(369)		2 282		3 100		
Taxation	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(871)	2 651		(369)		2 282		3 100		
Attributable to minorities		-						-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(871)	2 651		(369)		2 282		3 100		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	(071)	2 001		(007)				0 100		
orac or surprior (across) or associate	(871)	2 651		(369)		2 282				

				2017/18				20	16/17	
	Budget	First (Quarter	Second	d Quarter	Year	to Date	Second	d Quarter	Ĩ
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure								_		(400.00)
Source of Finance	161	-	-	-		-	-	1	-	(100.0%
National Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government	161	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	161	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	(100.0%
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	161	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	(100.0%
Governance and Administration	161	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	(100.0%
Executive & Council		-	-							
Budget & Treasury Office	161	-	-					1		(100.0%
Corporate Services		-	-							
Community and Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Community & Social Services		-	-							-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety		-	-							-
Housing		-	-							-
Health		-								
Economic and Environmental Services				-		-	-			
Planning and Development		-	-							-
Road Transport		-								
Environmental Protection		-	-	-		-				
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Electricity		-	-	-		-				-
Water		-	-	-		-				-
Waste Water Management		-	-	-		-				
Waste Management		-	-	-		-				-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
	1								1	

				2017/18				201	6/17	1
	Budget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Second	l Quarter	Ī
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/1
R thousands							appropriation		appropriation	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities Receipts	51 035	15 683	30.7%	14 343	28.1%	30 026	58.8%	15 058	63.7%	(4.7%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue Government - operating Government - capital	2 985 47 800	998 14 554	33.4% 30.4%	406 13 700	13.6% 28.7%	1 404 28 254	47.0% 59.1%	1 001 13 951	43.9% 65.7%	(59.4'
Interest Dividends	250	131	52.4%	237	94.6%	368	147.0%	106	86.4%	123.4
Payments Suppliers and employees Finance charges	(47 531) (47 411) (120)	(24 980) (24 965) (15)	52.6% 52.7% 12.3%	(30 218) (30 218)	63.6% 63.7%	(55 198) (55 183) (15)	116.1% 116.4% 12.3%	(36 481) (36 456) (26)	158.6% 158.8% 66.8%	(17.29 (17.1 (100.0
Transfers and grants Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	3 504	(9 297)	(265.4%)	(15 874)	(453.1%)	(25 172)	(718.4%)	(21 424)	1 308.7%	(25.9
	3 304	(7 271)	(203.470)	(15 6/4)	(455.176)	(23 172)	(710.470)	(21 424)	1 300.7 /6	(23.7)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	8 451	-	16 105	-	24 556	-	20 620		(21.99
Proceeds on disposal of PPE			-				-			
Decrease in non-current debtors		335	-	(2 569)		(2 233)	-	(235)		995.
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	(80)	-	18 340	-	18 260	-	20 564	-	(10.8
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		8 196	-	334		8 529	-	290		15.
Payments		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	-	8 451	-	16 105	-	24 556	-	20 620	-	(21.9
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments	(1 033)	(295)	28.6%	(304)	29.4%	(599)	58.0%	(273)	63.4%	11.3
Repayment of borrowing	(1 033)	(295)	28.6%	(304)	29.4%	(599)	58.0%	(273)	63.4%	11.3
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(1 033)	(295)	28.6%	(304)	29.4%	(599)	58.0%	(273)	63.4%	11.3
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	2 471	(1 142)	(46.2%)	(73)	(3.0%)	(1 215)	(49.2%)	(1 077)	(3.7%)	(93.2
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	1 330	- 1	188		1 330	- 1	1 344	2.8%	(86.0
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 471	188	7.6%	115	4.7%	115	4.7%	267	(24.5%)	(56.8

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			ots Written Off to otors		Bad Debts ito I Policy
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-		-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-		-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-		-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-		-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-		-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other	201	34.0%	192	32.5%	192	32.5%	7	1.1%	592	100.0%	-	-		-
Total By Income Source	201	34.0%	192	32.5%	192	32.5%	7	1.1%	592	100.0%	-			-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	192	33.0%	192	33.0%	192	33.0%	7	1.1%	583	98.5%	-	-		
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	9	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	1.5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	201	34.0%	192	32.5%	192	32.5%	7	1.1%	592	100.0%				

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9) Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Bulk Water	-			-			-	-		-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-			-			-	-		-
Pensions / Retirement	-			-			-	-		-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-			-			-	-		-
Auditor-General	-		840	29.4%	537	18.8%	1 484	51.9%	2 861	100.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total			840	29.4%	537	18.8%	1 484	51.9%	2 861	100.0%

 Contact Details
 Murricipal Manager
 Mr Rodney Eric Pleterse
 053 431 0891

 Financial Manager
 Mr Bradley F James
 053 431 0891

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: IKAI! GARIB (NC082) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Tarti. Operating Revenue and Experiantire				2017/18				201	6/17	
	Budget	First (Quarter	Second	I Quarter	Year t	o Date	Second	I Quarter	İ
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
			01.401	50 500		405 100	E0 001			
Operating Revenue	210 008	54 889	26.1%	50 592	24.1%	105 482	50.2%	49 032	64.4%	3.2%
Property rates	18 355	881	4.8%	(54)	(.3%)	826	4.5%	(457)	68.5%	(88.1%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	*.	-	-	-	1	1 412	64.2%	(100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	72 516	15 666	21.6%	16 273	22.4%	31 939	44.0%	16 163	50.2%	.7%
Service charges - water revenue	19 117	3 368	17.6%	8 295	43.4%	11 663	61.0%	3 812	105.1%	117.6%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	10 925	2 412	22.1%	2 831	25.9%	5 243	48.0%	2 290	66.6%	23.6%
Service charges - refuse revenue	7 912	1 680	21.2%	1 999	25.3%	3 678	46.5%	1 635	60.3%	22.2%
Service charges - other	-	-		-	-	-	1	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	229	13	5.9%	15	6.4%	28	12.3%	54	57.8%	(72.9%)
Interest earned - external investments	169	2 699	1.7%	(22)	(13.2%)	(19)	(11.5%)	173	86.9%	(112.9%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	9 556	2 699	28.2%	2 699	28.2%	5 397	56.5%	2 951	54.6%	(8.6%)
Dividends received	-	٠.	-	-		-		1.		
Fines	144	1	.7%	20	14.2%	21	14.9%	13	21.6%	53.6%
Licences and permits	283	-	-	-	-	-				
Agency services	1 353							550	546.7%	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	68 635	27 893	40.6%	18 325	26.7%	46 218	67.3%	20 272	71.3%	(9.6%)
Other own revenue Gains on disposal of PPE	815	273	33.5%	212	26.0%	485	59.5%	164	47.3%	29.4%
Operating Expenditure	208 508	39 909	19.1%	57 254	27.5%	97 162	46.6%	55 249	55.3%	3.6%
Employee related costs	93 265	24 114	25.9%	29 865	32.0%	53 979	57.9%	27 011	52.8%	10.6%
Remuneration of councillors	6 260	1 474	23.5%	1 454	23.2%	2 928	46.8%	1 526	50.5%	(4.7%)
Debt impairment	16 644	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	1 892	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Finance charges	1 890	104	5.5%	292	15.4%	395	20.9%	18	-	1 528.3%
Bulk purchases	49 903	3 947	7.9%	13 783	27.6%	17 730	35.5%	12 610	46.6%	9.3%
Other Materials	2 975	84	2.8%	-	-	84	2.8%	1 143	87.9%	(100.0%)
Contracted services	16 655	3 555	21.3%	4 399	26.4%	7 954	47.8%	2 446	42.7%	79.8%
Transfers and grants	5 456	336	6.2%	169	3.1%	506	9.3%	4 633	121.0%	(96.3%)
Other expenditure	13 568	6 295	46.4%	7 291	53.7%	13 587	100.1%	5 862	70.9%	24.4%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 500	14 981		(6 661)		8 320		(6 217)		
Transfers recognised - capital	35 407	13 588	38.4%	13 088	37.0%	26 676	75.3%	6 349	94.2%	106.1%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	36 907	28 569		6 427		34 996		132		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	36 907	28 569		6 427		34 996		132		
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	36 907	28 569		6 427		34 996		132		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	36 907	28 569		6 427		34 996		132		

				2017/18					6/17	1
	Budget	First C	Quarter	Second	l Quarter	Year t	o Date	Second	l Quarter	Ī
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	36 907	9 598	26.0%	14 942	40.5%	24 539	66.5%	6 781	64.0%	120.3%
National Government	35 407	9 504	26.8%	14 696	41.5%	24 200	68.3%	6 781	60.8%	116.79
Provincial Government	33 407	7 304	20.070	14 070	41.370	24 200	00.370	0 /01	00.070	110.77
District Municipality		-		-	-		-		-	-
Other transfers and grants		-		-	-				-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	35 407	9 504	26.8%	14 696	41.5%	24 200	68.3%	6 781	60.8%	116.79
Borrowing	33 407	7 304	20.0 /0	14 070	41.376	24 200	00.370	0 /01	00.676	110.77
Internally generated funds	1 500	93	6.2%	246	16.4%	340	22.6%	_	-	(100.0%
Public contributions and donations	1 300	73	0.270	240	10.470	340	22.070	_	-	(100.070
		-	-			-		-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	36 907	9 598	26.0%	14 942	40.5%	24 539	66.5%	6 781	64.0%	120.3%
Governance and Administration	1 500	-	-	148	9.9%	148	9.9%	203	-	(27.0%)
Executive & Council	500	-	-	-	-	-		20	-	(100.0%
Budget & Treasury Office	1 000	-	-	46	4.6%	46	4.6%	26	-	75.89
Corporate Services	-	-	-	102	-	102		156	-	(35.0%
Community and Public Safety		-		-	-	-	-	2 957	-	(100.0%
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-		2 605	-	(100.09
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-		352	-	(100.09
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	31	-	42	-	73	-	124	-	(66.3%
Planning and Development	-	20	-	30	-	50		14	-	122.89
Road Transport	-	11	-	12	-	23		111	-	(89.5%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Trading Services	35 407	9 566	27.0%	14 752	41.7%	24 318	68.7%	3 497	47.3%	321.99
Electricity	7 482	2 692	36.0%	6 375	85.2%	9 067	121.2%	148	-	4 201.79
Water	19 425	6 809	35.1%	7 331	37.7%	14 140	72.8%	3 349	45.9%	118.99
Waste Water Management	8 500	66	.8%	1 045	12.3%	1 111	13.1%	-	-	(100.09
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

		·	·	2017/18				201	6/17	
	Budget	First (Quarter	Second	I Quarter	Year t	o Date	Second	Quarter	Ī
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18
R thousands							арргорпации		арргорпацоп	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities Receipts	224 050	67 320	30.0%	53 358	23.8%	120 678	53.9%	69 959	75.0%	(23.7%)
·										,
Property rates, penalties and collection charges Service charges	13 766 96 905	881 22 968	6.4% 23.7%	1 567 21 218	11.4% 21.9%	2 448 44 186	17.8% 45.6%	8 586 30 330	97.3% 65.0%	(81.7%) (30.0%)
Other revenue	2 706	287	10.6%	(3 517)	(129,9%)	(3 229)	(119.3%)	1 298	203.9%	(371.0%)
Government - operating	68 635	27 893	40.6%	18 325	26.7%	46 218	67.3%	20 272	71.3%	(9.6%)
Government - capital	35 407	12 589	35.6%	13 088	37.0%	25 677	72.5%	6 349	94.2%	106.1%
Interest	6 631	2 702	40.7%	2 676	40.4%	5 378	81.1%	3 124	55.2%	(14.3%)
Dividends	-	_	_	-						
Payments	(187 143)	(40 212)	21.5%	(57 254)	30.6%	(97 466)	52.1%	(55 289)	60.4%	3.6%
Suppliers and employees	(179 797)	(39 659)	22.1%	(56 792)	31.6%	(96 451)	53.6%	(50 637)	57.2%	12.2%
Finance charges	(1 890)	(104)	5.5%	(292)	15.4%	(395)	20.9%	(18)	-	1 528.3%
Transfers and grants	(5 456)	(449)	8.2%	(169)	3.1%	(619)	11.3%	(4 633)	121.0%	(96.3%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	36 907	27 108	73.5%	(3 895)	(10.6%)	23 213	62.9%	14 670	182.2%	(126.6%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	525	753	143.3%	667	127.1%	1 420	270.4%	60	431.3%	1 018.4%
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	556		591	-	1 146		-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	197		77	-	273		60	-	28.2%
Decrease in other non-current receivables	525	-		-	-			-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(36 548)	(9 624)	26.3%	(10 053)	27.5%	(19 677)		(6 189)	-	62.4%
Capital assets	(36 548)	(9 624)	26.3%	(10 053)	27.5%	(19 677)	53.8%	(6 189)	-	62.4%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(36 023)	(8 871)	24.6%	(9 386)	26.1%	(18 257)	50.7%	(6 130)	(15 352.4%)	53.1%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	60	18	29.5%	15	24.4%	32	53.9%	(4)	-	(436.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	60	18	29.5%	15	24.4%	32	53.9%	(4)	-	(436.0%)
Payments	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	60	18	29.5%	15	24.4%	32	53.9%	(4)	-	(436.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	944	18 255	1 934.1%	(13 266)	(1 405.6%)	4 988	528.5%	8 536	134.3%	(255.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 204	568	47.2%	18 822	1 563.1%	568	47.2%	25 483	10.5%	(26.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 148	18 822	876.3%	5 556	258.7%	5 556	258.7%	34 019	94.8%	(83.7%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			ts Written Off to itors	Impairment -l Council	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	6 474	14.8%	1 046	2.4%	932	2.1%	35 391	80.7%	43 843	25.3%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	4 595	12.3%	1 174	3.1%	695	1.9%	30 903	82.7%	37 367	21.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	406	.9%	271	.6%	702	1.5%	45 450	97.1%	46 829	27.0%		-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	930	5.2%	591	3.3%	525	2.9%	15 897	88.6%	17 943	10.3%		-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	686	4.0%	475	2.8%	405	2.3%	15 685	90.9%	17 250	9.9%		-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-		-				-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	200	2.0%	154	1.5%	140	1.4%	9 669	95.1%	10 163	5.9%	-	-	-	
Total By Income Source	13 292	7.7%	3 711	2.1%	3 398	2.0%	152 994	88.2%	173 395	100.0%	-		-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	335	3.1%	169	1.5%	201	1.8%	10 253	93.6%	10 958	6.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	891	6.4%	177	1.3%	209	1.5%	12 573	90.8%	13 850	8.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	11 150	7.8%	3 341	2.3%	2 916	2.0%	125 074	87.8%	142 481	82.2%	-	-	-	-
Other	917	15.0%	23	.4%	72	1.2%	5 094	83.4%	6 106	3.5%		-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	13 292	7.7%	3 711	2.1%	3 398	2.0%	152 994	88.2%	173 395	100.0%				

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9) Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity			-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Bulk Water				-			-	-		-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
VAT (output less input)				-			-	-		-
Pensions / Retirement				-			-	-		-
Loan repayments	-		-	-		-		-	-	-
Trade Creditors				-			-	-		-
Auditor-General				-			-	-		-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total										

Contact Details		
Municipal Manager	Mr Gilbert J Lategan(Act)	054 461 6402
Financial Manager	Mr. Inhannos Krannhl	054 461 6421

Source Local Government Database

NORTHERN CAPE: !KHEIS (NC084) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Tarti. Operating Revenue and Expenditure				2017/18				201	6/17	
	Budget	First (Quarter	Second	I Quarter	Year	to Date	Second	Quarter	İ
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
	44 920	24 523	54.6%	15 277	34.0%	39 800	88.6%	10 144	63.5%	50.6%
Operating Revenue	44 920	9 089	193.3%	13 277	34.0%	9 235	196.4%		92.3%	
Property rates	4 /03	9 089	193.3%	145	3.1%	9 235	190.4%	143	92.3%	1.4%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-		-	-		-			
Service charges - electricity revenue	4 820	835	17.3%	624	12.9%	1 459	30.3%	1 049	45.8%	(40.5%)
Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 860	389	20.9%	596	32.0%	984	30.3% 52.9%	524	45.8% 51.8%	13.7%
Service charges - refuse revenue	2 651	808	30.5%	1 071	40.4%	1 880	70.9%	725	53.0%	47.8%
Service charges - refuse revenue Service charges - other	2 00 1	000	30.5%	10/1	40.476	1 000	70.9%	125	55.0%	47.0%
Rental of facilities and equipment	548	٠,	.7%	14	2.5%	18	3.3%	147	57.2%	(90.5%)
Interest earned - external investments	245	1	.170	36	14.8%	36	14.8%	87	290.0%	(58.4%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	150		-	130	86.5%	130	86.5%	-	210.070	(100.0%)
Dividends received	150		-	- 130	00.370	- 130	00.570			(100.076)
Fines	64		-		-			22	70.6%	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	8	398	4 867.5%	419	5 129.3%	817	9 996.8%	22	70.0%	21 370.6%
Agency services	1 710	370	4 007.570	228	13.4%	228	13.4%	370	48.8%	(38.2%)
Transfers recognised - operational	25 186	11 285	44.8%	11 578	46.0%	22 863	90.8%	6 9 7 9	74.4%	65.9%
Other own revenue	2 229	1 714	76.9%	436	19.6%	2 150	96.5%	96	5.6%	353.7%
Gains on disposal of PPE	746	-	-	-	-	- 150	-	-		-
Operating Expenditure	60 708	10 711	17.6%	12 078	19.9%	22 788	37.5%	9 969	31.3%	21.2%
Employee related costs	27 612	6 224	22.5%	7 490	27.1%	13 714	49.7%	5 499	47.8%	36.2%
Remuneration of councillors	3 081	371	12.1%	370	12.0%	741	24.1%	403	33.5%	(8.2%)
Debt impairment	5 535	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Depreciation and asset impairment	3 413	53	1.6%	193	5.6%	245	7.2%	-		(100.0%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Bulk purchases	1 270	441	34.7%	375	29.5%	816	64.2%	241	39.9%	55.3%
Other Materials	2 217	31	1.4%	169	7.6%	200	9.0%	112	7.9%	50.7%
Contracted services	-	1 393	-	797	-	2 190	-	-	-	(100.0%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	163	-	163	-	934	64.7%	(82.5%
Other expenditure	17 580	2 198	12.5%	2 522	14.3%	4 719	26.8%	2 779	40.0%	(9.3%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(15 788)	13 812		3 200		17 012		176		
Transfers recognised - capital	18 298	4 400	24.0%	-	-	4 400	24.0%	5 601	66.8%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	2 510	18 212		3 200		21 412		5 777		
Taxation								-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	2 510	18 212		3 200		21 412		5 777		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-			-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	2 510	18 212		3 200		21 412		5 777		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2 510	18 212		3 200		21 412		5 777		

				2017/18					6/17	1
	Budget	First C	Quarter	Second	l Quarter	Year	o Date	Second	l Quarter	Ī
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	18 298	2 996	16.4%	1 314	7.2%	4 310	23.6%	3 108	21.6%	(57.7%
National Government	18 298	2 996	16.4%	1 314	7.2%	4 310	23.6%	3 108	23.1%	
Provincial Government	10 270	2 770	10.470	1314	7.270	4310	23.070	3 100	23.170	(31.770
District Municipality										
Other transfers and grants			_		_		_		_	
Transfers recognised - capital	18 298	2 996	16.4%	1 314	7.2%	4 310	23.6%	3 108	22.5%	(57.7%
Borrowing			- 10.170				-		-	(07.770
Internally generated funds	-			_	-			_	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	18 298	2 996	16.4%	1 314	7.2%	4 310	23.6%	3 108	21.6%	(57.7%
Governance and Administration				-	-		-	2 147	-	(100.0%)
Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-		2 147	-	(100.0%
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services				-	-	-		-	-	-
Sport And Recreation		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	3 350	2 321	69.3%	926	27.6%	3 247	96.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	3 350	2 321	69.3%	926	27.6%	3 247	96.9%	-	-	(100.0%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	14 398	674	4.7%	388	2.7%	1 063	7.4%	961	6.7%	(59.6%
Electricity					-				-	-
Water	7 500	341	4.5%	388	5.2%	729	9.7%	754	5.4%	(48.59
Waste Water Management	6 512 386	334	5.1%	-	-	334	5.1%	207	41.5%	(100.09
Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other	550			-	-		-	-	-	-

				2017/18				201	6/17	l
	Budget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year t	to Date	Second	Quarter	Ī
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/1
R thousands							appropriation		appropriation	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	55 472	20 211	36.4%	18 510	33.4%	38 721	69.8%	15 034	55.3%	23.19
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	2 152	378	17.5%	219	10.2%	597	27.7%	355	11.9%	(38.39
Service charges	4 883	2 033	41.6%	1 472	30.1%	3 505	71.8%	1 374	26.7%	7.1
Other revenue	4 559	2 116	46.4%	1 098	24.1%	3 213	70.5%	638	21.6%	72.1
Government - operating	25 186	11 285	44.8%	11 578	46.0%	22 863	90.8%	6 979	73.3%	65.9
Government - capital	18 298	4 400	24.0%	3 977	21.7%	8 377	45.8%	5 601	68.4%	(29.09
Interest	395	-	-	166	42.0%	166	42.0%	87	290.0%	90.7
Dividends	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-
Payments	(51 759)	(11 119)	21.5%	(12 095)	23.4%	(23 214)	44.9%	(9 969)	42.8%	21.3
Suppliers and employees	(51 759)	(11 119)	21.5%	(11 602)	22.4%	(22 721)	43.9%	(9 035)	42.0%	28.4
Finance charges	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	(493)	-	(493)	-	(934)	64.7%	(47.29
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	3 714	9 092	244.8%	6 415	172.7%	15 507	417.6%	5 065	101.3%	26.69
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	746							(5 601)		(100.0%
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	746	-	-	-		-				
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-		-		-		
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-							(5 601)	-	(100.09
Payments	(18 298)	(807)	4.4%	(1 945)	10.6%	(2 752)	15.0%	(3 543)	26.3%	(45.1%
Capital assets	(18 298)	(807)	4.4%	(1 945)	10.6%	(2 752)	15.0%	(3 543)	26.3%	(45.19
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(17 552)	(807)	4.6%	(1 945)	11.1%	(2 752)	15.7%	(9 144)	96.4%	(78.7%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts										
Short term loans								-		-
Borrowing long term/refinancing								-		-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-		-		-		-
Payments	-	-	-		-		-		-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(13 838)	8 285	(59.9%)	4 470	(32.3%)	12 755	(92.2%)	(4 079)	68.5%	(209.69
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:		-		8 285				2 792	(76.8%)	196.8
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(13 838)	8 285	(59.9%)	12 755	(92.2%)	12 755	(92.2%)	(1 287)	50.8%	(1 091.0

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			ts Written Off to tors	Impairment -l Council	Bad Debts ito I Policy
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	838	7.4%	319	2.8%	374	3.3%	9 840	86.5%	11 371	19.3%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	864	4.3%	458	2.3%	911	4.6%	17 718	88.8%	19 952	33.9%		-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	338	5.3%	152	2.4%	143	2.2%	5 760	90.1%	6 393	10.9%		-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	436	4.6%	225	2.4%	220	2.3%	8 653	90.8%	9 535	16.2%		-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	22	.6%	18	.5%	19	.6%	3 311	98.3%	3 370	5.7%		-	-	
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-		-					-				-	-	
Other	(5 211)	(63.9%)	44	.5%	43	.5%	13 277	162.9%	8 152	13.9%		-	-	
Total By Income Source	(2 712)	(4.6%)	1 217	2.1%	1 710	2.9%	58 559	99.6%	58 774	100.0%				-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-		-				323	100.0%	323	.5%		-	-	
Commercial	73	1.7%	66	1.5%	116	2.6%	4 161	94.2%	4 416	7.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	591	5.3%	304	2.7%	415	3.7%	9 805	88.2%	11 115	18.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	(3 377)	(7.9%)	846	2.0%	1 179	2.7%	44 271	103.1%	42 919	73.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	(2 712)	(4.6%)	1 217	2.1%	1 710	2.9%	58 559	99.6%	58 774	100.0%				

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9) Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-			-		-	-	-
Bulk Water	103	23.9%	201	46.8%	101	23.6%	25	5.8%	429	4.8%
PAYE deductions						-	-	-		-
VAT (output less input)						-	-	-		-
Pensions / Retirement						-	-	-		-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-
Trade Creditors						-	-	-		-
Auditor-General	1 950	28.0%	117	1.7%	112	1.6%	4 789	68.7%	6 968	78.5%
Other	81	5.5%	57	3.8%	157	10.6%	1 186	80.1%	1 481	16.7%
Total	2 133	24.0%	375	4.2%	370	4.2%	6 001	67.6%	8 878	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager

Financial Manager Mr Josef Willemse Mr W. Weilbach 054 833 9500 054 833 9500

Source Local Government Database All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: TSANTSABANE (NC085) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Tarri. Operating Nevertue and Experioritire				2017/18				201	6/17	
	Budget	First (Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year	to Date	Second	Quarter	İ
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	226 273	50 721	22.4%	2 446	1.1%	53 167	23.5%	241 352	169.9%	(99.0%)
Property rales	37 972	15 246	40.1%	(5 229)	(13.8%)	10 017	26.4%	32 608	139.4%	(116.0%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	49 011	9 971	20.3%	3 008	6.1%	12 980	26.5%	-	12.2%	(100.0%)
Service charges - water revenue	35 816	2 967	8.3%	1 264	3.5%	4 231	11.8%	-	11.2%	(100.0%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	16 950	4 560	26.9%	1 589	9.4%	6 149	36.3%	-	12.2%	(100.0%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	13 673	2 090	15.3%	1 012	7.4%	3 103	22.7%	-	23.1%	(100.0%)
Service charges - other	-	0	-			0	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	347	99	28.6%	39	11.2%	138	39.8%	-	367.0%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	550	1	.3%	1	.3%	3	.5%	-	1.0%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-
Fines	700	9	1.3%	100	14.3%	109	15.6%	-	9.7%	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	438	569	129.9%	267	60.9%	835	190.7%	-	.3%	(100.0%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	37 723	14 077	37.3%			14 077	37.3%	-	1.1%	-
Other own revenue	11 093	980	8.8%	395	3.6%	1 375	12.4%	208 732	3 079.6%	(99.8%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	22 000	150	.7%	-		150	.7%	12	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	224 876	28 978	12.9%	11 008	4.9%	39 986	17.8%	-	10.3%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	79 840	17 767	22.3%	6 725	8.4%	24 492	30.7%	-	12.2%	(100.0%)
Remuneration of councillors	4 984	311	6.2%			311	6.2%	-	15.9%	-
Debt impairment	11 353	-	-			-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	11 575	-	-			-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	5 000	217	4.3%			217	4.3%	-	.9%	-
Bulk purchases	45 300	5 241	11.6%	2 197	4.9%	7 439	16.4%	-	11.5%	(100.0%)
Other Materials	10 082	1 440	14.3%	155	1.5%	1 594	15.8%	-	7.5%	(100.0%)
Contracted services	-	940	-	7	-	947	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	1 288	-	746		2 034	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	56 741	1 774	3.1%	1 178	2.1%	2 952	5.2%	-	6.9%	(100.0%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 397	21 743		(8 561)		13 181		241 352		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	4 973	-			4 973	-	3 444		(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	1 397	26 716		(8 561)		18 154		244 796		
Taxation	-	-		-		-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	1 397	26 716		(8 561)		18 154		244 796		
Attributable to minorities	-	-		-		-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	1 397	26 716		(8 561)		18 154		244 796		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate				(2.501)				2770		
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1 397	26 716		(8 561)		18 154		244 796		

				2017/18				201	16/17	
	Budget	First (Quarter	Second	l Quarter	Year	o Date	Second	d Quarter	ĺ
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/1
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	39 155	5 507	14.1%	1 878	4.8%	7 386	18.9%	1 768	38.2%	6.39
National Government	20 540	4 807	23.4%	1 878	9.1%	6 686	32.6%	1 768	46.9%	6.3
Provincial Government	20 340	4 007	23.470	1070	7.170	0 000	32.070	1700	40.770	0.5
District Municipality	-			-	-	_	_		-	-
Other transfers and grants	-							-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital	20 540	4 807	23.4%	1 878	9.1%	6 686	32.6%	1 768	46.9%	6.39
Borrowing	20 340	4 007	23.470	1070	7.170	0 000	32.070	1700	40.770	0.57
Internally generated funds	2 115	700	33.1%	-	-	700	33.1%		-	-
Public contributions and donations	16 500	,,,,	33.170		_	,,,,	55.170			
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	39 155	5 507	14.1%	1 878	4.8%	7 386	18.9%	1 768	38.2%	6.39
Governance and Administration	1 372	-		-	-		-		-	-
Executive & Council	385	-	-	-		-		-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	987	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services		-	-	-		-		-		-
Community and Public Safety	743	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	73	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation		-		-	-	-		-		-
Public Safety	670	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	15 740	5 507	35.0%	1 878	11.9%	7 386	46.9%	1 768	46.9%	6.39
Planning and Development			-	-		-	1	-	*.	-
Road Transport	15 740	5 507	35.0%	1 878	11.9%	7 386	46.9%	1 768	46.9%	6.3
Environmental Protection		-		-	-	-		-		-
Trading Services	21 300	-		-	-		-		-	
Electricity	24 200	-	-	-	-		· ·	-	-	-
Water	21 300	-	-	-	-			-		-
Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-			-		-
Waste Management		-	-	-	-		· ·	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-

Part 3. Casif Receipts and Payments				2017/18				201	6/17	
	Budget	First C		Second	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Second	Quarter	Ī
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	235 906	64 144	27.2%	7 545	3.2%	71 689	30.4%	99 588	87.1%	(92.4%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	37 972	6 239	16.4%	888	2.3%	7 127	18.8%	5 881	28.0%	(84.9%)
Service charges	126 543	7 193	5.7%	3 581	2.8%	10 774	8.5%	9 304	23.4%	(61.5%)
Other revenue	12 578	22 896	182.0%	3 075	24.4%	25 972	206.5%	35 444	359.3%	(91.3%)
Government - operating	37 723	17 489	46.4%	3 0/3	24.476	17 489	46.4%	35 520	181.8%	(100.0%)
Government - operating Government - capital	20 540	10 326	50.3%			10 326	50.3%	13 294	129.7%	(100.0%)
Interest	550	10 320	.3%	1	.3%	10 320	.5%	145	29.0%	(99.0%)
Dividends			.570		.570		.570		27.070	(77.070)
Payments	(201 948)	(56 903)	28.2%	(11 008)	5.5%	(67 911)	33.6%	(55 241)	46.6%	(80.1%)
Suppliers and employees	(196 948)	(54 886)	27.9%	(9 526)	4.8%	(64 412)	32.7%	(54 090)	45.7%	(82.4%)
Finance charges	(5 000)	(512)	10.2%	(735)	14.7%	(1 247)	24.9%	(261)	6.1%	181.9%
Transfers and grants	-	(1 505)	-	(746)		(2 251)		(891)		(16.3%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	33 958	7 241	21.3%	(3 463)	(10.2%)	3 779	11.1%	44 346	(435.2%)	(107.8%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	12 147	150	1.2%			150	1.2%		21.6%	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	22 000	150	.7%			150	.7%	-	21.070	
Decrease in non-current debtors	(2 800)		-			-		_		
Decrease in other non-current receivables	(8 553)							_		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	1 500							_		
Payments	(20 540)	(4 807)	23.4%	(939)	4.6%	(5 747)	28.0%	(4 695)		(80.0%)
Capital assets	(20 540)	(4 807)	23.4%	(939)	4.6%	(5 747)	28.0%	(4 695)		(80.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(8 393)	(4 657)	55.5%	(939)	11.2%	(5 597)	66.7%	(4 695)	7.3%	(80.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	90				_		-	_		
Short term loans						-				
Borrowing long term/refinancing						-				
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	90					-				
Payments					-					
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	90			-	-				-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	25 655	2 584	10.1%	(4 402)	(17.2%)	(1 818)	(7.1%)	39 651	205.3%	(111.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	5 300	369	7.0%	2 952	55.7%	369	7.0%	30 142	(25.3%)	(90.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	30 955	2 952	9.5%	(1 449)	(4.7%)	(1 449)	(4.7%)	69 794	222.2%	(102.1%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			ts Written Off to itors	Impairment -l Council	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 395	2.0%	1 077	1.5%	1 009	1.5%	65 995	95.0%	69 476	35.5%	-	-	-	
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	436	5.8%	2 089	27.6%	689	9.1%	4 346	57.5%	7 560	3.9%	-	-	-	
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	792	3.7%	537	2.5%	479	2.2%	19 860	91.7%	21 668	11.1%	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 774	3.0%	1 611	2.7%	1 548	2.6%	54 038	91.6%	58 970	30.1%	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 152	3.4%	1 067	3.1%	1 034	3.0%	30 873	90.5%	34 126	17.4%	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-		-					-			-	-	-	
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-		-					-			-	-	-	
Other	50	1.3%	35	.9%	129	3.3%	3 735	94.6%	3 948	2.0%	-	-	-	
Total By Income Source	5 600	2.9%	6 415	3.3%	4 888	2.5%	178 846	91.4%	195 748	100.0%				
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	228	3.3%	193	2.8%	189	2.7%	6 385	91.3%	6 994	3.6%	-	-	-	
Commercial	1 008	5.6%	2 498	14.0%	1 130	6.3%	13 227	74.0%	17 862	9.1%	-	-	-	
Households	4 229	2.5%	3 604	2.2%	3 450	2.1%	155 460	93.2%	166 742	85.2%	-	-	-	
Other	136	3.3%	120	2.9%	119	2.9%	3 775	91.0%	4 150	2.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	5 600	2.9%	6 415	3.3%	4 888	2.5%	178 846	91.4%	195 748	100.0%				

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90	Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	ital
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	9 522	11.1%	-	-			76 217	88.9%	85 738	67.8%
Bulk Water	1 909	6.3%	1 809	6.0%	1 643	5.4%	24 837	82.2%	30 198	23.9%
PAYE deductions		-	-					-		-
VAT (output less input)		-	-					-		-
Pensions / Retirement		-	-					-		-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		-
Trade Creditors		-	-					-		-
Auditor-General	41	6.9%	9	1.5%	-		541	91.6%	591	.5%
Other	602	6.0%	526	5.3%	559	5.6%	8 322	83.1%	10 009	7.9%
Total	12 073	9.5%	2 344	1.9%	2 202	1.7%	109 917	86.9%	126 536	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr HG Mathobela	053 313 7300
Einancial Managor	Mc Anita Konuncion	052 212 7200

Source Local Government Database

NORTHERN CAPE: KGATELOPELE (NC086) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Parti: Operating Revenue and Experiunure				2017/18				201	16/17	
	Budget	First (Quarter	Second	I Quarter	Year t	o Date	Second	I Quarter	İ
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	83 614	5 316	6.4%	15 941	19.1%	21 257	25.4%	11 035	46.8%	44.5%
Property rates	14 165	845	6.0%	2 533	17.9%	3 377	23.8%		72.6%	(100.0%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	14 103	043	0.070	2 333	17.770	33//	25.070		72.070	(100.07
Service charges - electricity revenue	22 411	2 460	11.0%	3 699	16.5%	6 159	27.5%	3 657	39.7%	1.19
Service charges - water revenue	7 921	516	6.5%	1 685	21.3%	2 202	27.8%	1 175	35.4%	43.49
Service charges - sanitation revenue	4 324	475	11.0%	32	.7%	508	11.7%	792	41.0%	(95.9%
Service charges - refuse revenue	6 169	614	9.9%	252	4.1%	866	14.0%	1 105	39.4%	(77.2%
Service charges - other	0.107		,,,,,	202	4.170	-	14.070	- 1105	37.410	(7.2%
Rental of facilities and equipment	137	3	1.8%	851	621.5%	853	623.4%	29	79.2%	2 799.93
Interest earned - external investments	216			149	68.7%	149	68.7%	5	16.9%	2 654.99
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	175	2	1.4%	11	6.5%	14	7.9%	15	35.5%	(26.2%
Dividends received					3.570				33.370	(20.27
Fines	1 018							0	.1%	(100.0%
Licences and permits	53			-	_			2	124.9%	(100.0%
Agency services	700	135	19.3%	(5)	(.7%)	130	18.6%		-	(100.0%
Transfers recognised - operational	23 042	250	1.1%	6 686	29.0%	6 936	30.1%	4 081	51.7%	63.89
Other own revenue	2 981	16	.5%	48	1.6%	64	2.2%	173	15.1%	(71.9%
Gains on disposal of PPE	300	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
Operating Expenditure	83 324	9 917	11.9%	15 100	18.1%	25 017	30.0%	10 563	29.2%	43.0%
Employee related costs	28 308	2 214	7.8%	6 383	22.5%	8 597	30.4%	3 833	30.2%	66.59
Remuneration of councillors	2 348	159	6.8%	449	19.1%	609	25.9%	321	30.4%	39.99
Debt impairment	5 774	-		-	-			-		
Depreciation and asset impairment	9 018	-		-	-			-		-
Finance charges	-	-		-	-			2	3.5%	(100.0%
Bulk purchases	17 423	5 052	29.0%	4 376	25.1%	9 429	54.1%	1 382	34.9%	216.89
Other Materials	2 069	221	10.7%	662	32.0%	883	42.7%	258	24.2%	156.39
Contracted services	6 328	954	15.1%	757	12.0%	1 711	27.0%	1 223	33.3%	(38.1%
Transfers and grants	-	281		-	-	281		1 793	55.9%	(100.0%
Other expenditure	12 055	1 035	8.6%	2 472	20.5%	3 507	29.1%	1 752	27.0%	41.19
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	290	(4 601)		841		(3 760)		471		
Transfers recognised - capital	12 099	-	-	3 099	25.6%	3 099	25.6%	1 609	55.2%	92.69
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets		-	-	-	-	÷	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	12 389	(4 601)		3 940		(661)		2 080		
Taxation	-	-			-				-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	12 389	(4 601)		3 940		(661)		2 080		
Altributable to minorities	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	12 389	(4 601)		3 940		(661)		2 080		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	12 389	(4 601)		3 940		(661)		2 080		

				2017/18					6/17	1
	Budget	First C	Quarter	Second	l Quarter	Year	o Date	Second	l Quarter	Ī
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	13 864	2 512	18.1%	7 577	54.7%	10 089	72.8%	609	33.6%	1 143.8%
National Government	12 099	2 452	20.3%	7 576	62.6%		82.9%	609	44.3%	1 143.69
Provincial Government	12 099	2 432	20.370	7 370	02.070	10 027	02.770	009	44.370	1 143.07
District Municipality				-	-		-		-	-
Other transfers and grants				-	-				-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	12 099	2 452	20.3%	7 576	62.6%	10 027	82.9%	609	33.6%	1 143.69
Borrowing	12 077	2 432	20.370	7 370	02.070	10 027	02.770	007	33.070	1 143.07
Internally generated funds	1 765	60	3.4%	-		60	3.4%		-	-
Public contributions and donations	1703	00	3.470	2		2	3.470			(100.0%
	-	-	-			_		· ·		,
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	13 864	2 512	18.1%	7 577	54.7%		72.8%	609	33.6%	1 143.8%
Governance and Administration	565	60	10.6%	2	.3%	62	10.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	500	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	65	60	92.4%	2	2.7%	62	95.1%	-	-	(100.0%
Corporate Services	-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Community and Public Safety		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Public Safety	-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Housing	-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Health	-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services		-		-	-		-		-	-
Planning and Development	-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Road Transport	-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Trading Services	13 299	2 452	18.4%	7 576	57.0%	10 027	75.4%	609	35.7%	1 143.69
Electricity	1 000	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Water	4 200	351	8.4%	1 674	39.9%		48.2%	609	52.9%	174.99
Waste Water Management	8 099	2 101	25.9%	5 901	72.9%	8 002	98.8%	-	-	(100.0%
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

				2017/18				201	6/17	
	Budget	First 0	Duarter	Second	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Second	Quarter	Ī
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	95 412	32 713	34.3%	29 526	30.9%	62 239	65.2%	17 112	48.9%	72.5%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	14 165	1 668	11.8%	12 319	87.0%	13 988	98.7%	1 548	24.3%	695.8%
Service charges	40 826	9 109	22.3%	6 848	16.8%	15 957	39.1%	6 227	30.8%	10.0%
Other revenue	4 889	4 434	90.7%	394	8.1%	4 828	98.7%	4 256	153.7%	(90.7%)
Government - operating	23 042	10 502	90.7% 45.6%	6 686	29.0%	4 828 17 188	74.6%	4 256	64.6%	39.1%
Government - operating Government - capital	12 099	7 000	57.9%	3 099	25.6%	10 099	83.5%	264	86.5%	1 074.6%
Interest	391	-	57.770	164	42.1%	164	42.1%	11	12.2%	1 408.1%
Dividends		_		16	42.110	16	42.170		12.2.0	(100.0%)
Payments	(68 532)	(18 331)	26.7%	(15 100)	22.0%	(33 432)	48.8%	(17 677)	50.2%	(14.6%)
Suppliers and employees	(68 532)	(18 248)	26.6%	(15 100)	22.0%	(33 349)	48.7%	(15 903)	50.7%	(5.0%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-		(5)	3.9%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	(83)	-			(83)		(1 769)	45.6%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	26 880	14 382	53.5%	14 426	53.7%	28 808	107.2%	(564)	43.1%	(2 655.7%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	8 048									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	300		_			-		-		-
Decrease in non-current debtors	7 748		-			-				-
Decrease in other non-current receivables			-			-				-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Payments	(12 099)	(2 510)	20.7%	(7 577)	62.6%	(10 087)	83.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(12 099)	(2 510)	20.7%	(7 577)	62.6%	(10 087)	83.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(4 051)	(2 510)	62.0%	(7 577)	187.0%	(10 087)	249.0%			(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts					_		_	10		(100.0%)
Short term loans			-			-				
Borrowing long term/refinancing			-			-				-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-		10		(100.0%)
Payments	-	-		-	-	-	-	(427)	100.2%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-		(427)	100.2%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-			-	-	(417)	95.7%	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	22 829	11 872	52.0%	6 849	30.0%	18 721	82.0%	(981)	89.5%	(797.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	13 037	-	24 909	- 1	13 037	-	7 983	-	212.0%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	22 829	24 909	109.1%	31 758	139.1%	31 758	139.1%	7 002	89.5%	353.6%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			ts Written Off to tors	Impairment -l Council	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 804	9.3%	528	2.7%	563	2.9%	16 559	85.1%	19 453	32.7%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 884	17.4%	409	3.8%	356	3.3%	8 153	75.5%	10 802	18.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 729	13.9%	670	5.4%	634	5.1%	9 403	75.6%	12 435	20.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	672	7.9%	262	3.1%	264	3.1%	7 343	86.0%	8 542	14.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 075	10.7%	476	4.7%	474	4.7%	8 024	79.8%	10 050	16.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	14	26.2%	5	9.0%	3	6.6%	30	58.2%	52	.1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1	.8%	0	.2%	0	.2%	172	98.8%	175	.3%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-		-					-			-	-	-	-
Other	(2 700)	135.2%	25	(1.3%)	18	(.9%)	660	(33.1%)	(1 996)	(3.4%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	4 480	7.5%	2 375	4.0%	2 312	3.9%	50 346	84.6%	59 513	100.0%				-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	60	2.4%	152	6.2%	72	2.9%	2 178	88.5%	2 462	4.1%	-	-	-	
Commercial	(480)	(17.9%)	309	11.5%	318	11.9%	2 534	94.5%	2 681	4.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	4 652	8.9%	1 757	3.4%	1 770	3.4%	43 906	84.3%	52 085	87.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	248	10.9%	156	6.8%	152	6.7%	1 729	75.6%	2 285	3.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	4 480	7.5%	2 375	4.0%	2 312	3.9%	50 346	84.6%	59 513	100.0%				

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90) Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	ital
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity		-		-		-	-	-		-
Bulk Water							-	-		-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-
VAT (output less input)							-	-		-
Pensions / Retirement							-	-		-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-
Trade Creditors							-	-		-
Auditor-General							-	-		-
Other		-	-	-		-		-	-	-
Total										-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Morgan Motswana	053 384 8600
Financial Manager	Ms Onholia Louw	053 384 8600

Source Local Government Database

NORTHERN CAPE: DAWID KRUIPER (NC087) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Tarti. Operating Revenue and Experience				2017/18						
	Budget	First (Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year t	to Date	Second	Quarter	İ
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
		410.000	05.401			040.007		455.000		
Operating Revenue	639 921	162 803	25.4%	149 524	23.4%	312 326	48.8%	155 877	41.6%	(4.1%)
Property rates	97 249	33 759	34.7%	19 293	19.8%	53 051	54.6%	18 360	31.9%	5.1%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges			-				-			-
Service charges - electricity revenue	274 113	67 431	24.6%	68 416	25.0%	135 847	49.6%	70 845	43.2%	(3.4%)
Service charges - water revenue	66 226	13 570	20.5%	14 926	22.5%	28 497	43.0%	13 892	42.2%	7.4%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	34 235	8 686	25.4%	8 500	24.8%	17 186	50.2%	7 626	45.5%	11.5%
Service charges - refuse revenue	29 653	6 675	22.5%	6 715	22.6%	13 390	45.2%	5 669	41.0%	18.5%
Service charges - other			-							-
Rental of facilities and equipment	9 640	1 213	12.6%	2 880	29.9%	4 093	42.5%	2 890	35.8%	(.3%)
Interest earned - external investments	2 590	237	9.2%	1 216	46.9%	1 453	56.1%	488	60.2%	148.9%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	3 710	900	24.3%	763	20.6%	1 664	44.8%	947	50.1%	(19.4%)
Dividends received			-	-		-		·		
Fines	668 1 644	110 498	16.5% 30.3%	183 438	27.5% 26.7%	294 937	43.9% 57.0%	154 359	47.5% 41.7%	18.9% 22.2%
Licences and permits	3 657	498 521	14.2%	438	12.3%	969	26.5%	1 147	46.5%	(60.9%)
Agency services	89 758	27 117	30.2%	22 189	24.7%	49 306	26.5%	26 101	46.5%	(15.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational Other own revenue	13 714	27117	30.2% 15.1%	22 189 3 556	24.7%	49 306 5 621	41.0%	26 101	28.0%	50.4%
Gains on disposal of PPE	13 064	2 065	.1%	3 556	25.9%	19	.1%	2 364 5 035	42.5%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	663 046	140 280	21.2%	138 820	20.9%	279 100	42.1%	156 886	41.5%	(11.5%)
Employee related costs	259 650	64 100	24.7%	64 997	25.0%	129 097	49.7%	68 141	44.6%	(4.6%)
Remuneration of councillors	11 416	2 346	20.6%	2 419	21.2%	4 765	41.7%	2 344	35.8%	3.2%
Debt impairment	5 000	0		9	.2%	9	.2%	1		1 518.4%
Depreciation and asset impairment	80 534	13 422	16.7%	6 711	8.3%	20 133	25.0%	20 669	45.6%	(67.5%)
Finance charges	12 481	1 935	15.5%	4 192	33.6%	6 127	49.1%	4 554	40.3%	(7.9%)
Bulk purchases	177 976	45 434	25.5%	33 249	18.7%	78 683	44.2%	39 471	42.1%	(15.8%)
Other Materials	18 388	1 469	8.0%	4 012	21.8%	5 482	29.8%	2 990	24.5%	34.2%
Contracted services	19 490	1 018	5.2%	2 831	14.5%	3 849	19.7%	2 449	38.3%	15.6%
Transfers and grants	610	384	62.9%	219	35.9%	603	98.8%	19	51.0%	1 043.0%
Other expenditure	77 501	10 172	13.1%	20 181	26.0%	30 352	39.2%	16 247	33.9%	24.2%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-				-		-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(23 124)	22 523		10 704		33 227		(1 009)		
Transfers recognised - capital	48 280	691	1.4%	-	-	691	1.4%	8 605	29.3%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-			-	-	-		-
Contributed assets	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	25 155	23 214		10 704		33 918		7 595		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	25 155	23 214		10 704		33 918		7 595		
Attributable to minorities	-				-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	25 155	23 214		10 704		33 918		7 595		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	25 155	23 214		10 704		33 918		7 595		

				2017/18					6/17	1
	Budget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Second	l Quarter	Ī
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main	Actual Expenditure	% of main	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18
R thousands							appropriation		appropriation	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	91 817	2 560	2.8%	8 472	9.2%	11 031	12.0%	8 567	22.0%	(1.1%)
National Government	47 654	1 034	2.2%	1 003	2.1%	2 036	4.3%	7 674	38.1%	
Provincial Government	626	_	-	2	.2%	2	.2%		.2%	
District Municipality	-		-	_					-	
Other transfers and grants			-	_				156	-	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - capital	48 280	1 034	2.1%	1 004	2.1%	2 038	4.2%	7 830	36.2%	(87.2%)
Borrowing	10 000		_	174	1.7%	174	1.7%	-		(100.0%
Internally generated funds	33 537	1 526	4.6%	7 294	21.7%	8 820	26.3%	736	7.1%	890.4%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	91 817	2 560	2.8%	8 472	9.2%	11 031	12.0%	8 567	22.0%	(1.1%)
Governance and Administration	1 524	59	3.9%	990	65.0%	1 050	68.9%	223	2.5%	344.8%
Executive & Council	1 524	18	1.2%	889	58.4%	907	59.5%	16	.2%	5 589.0%
Budget & Treasury Office	-		-	1		1		(44)	-	(101.4%
Corporate Services		41		100		142		251	3.9%	(60.1%
Community and Public Safety	5 296	14	.3%	362	6.8%	376	7.1%	172	-	110.5%
Community & Social Services	626			2	.2%	2	.2%			(100.0%
Sport And Recreation	4 360	-	-	360	8.3%	360	8.3%	156	-	130.9%
Public Safety	311	14	4.7%	-		14	4.7%	16		(100.0%
Housing				-		-				
Health				-		-				-
Economic and Environmental Services	46 686	730	1.6%	591	1.3%	1 321	2.8%	6 486	57.7%	(90.9%)
Planning and Development	28 426	1	-	1	-	2		6 486	57.7%	(100.0%
Road Transport	18 260	729	4.0%	590	3.2%	1 319	7.2%	-	-	(100.0%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Trading Services	38 310	1 755	4.6%	6 529	17.0%	8 284	21.6%	1 686	16.9%	287.2%
Electricity	27 270	1 302	4.8%	2 602	9.5%	3 903	14.3%	1 399	35.3%	86.0%
Water	11 040	278	2.5%	3 863	35.0%	4 141	37.5%	251	4.9%	1 437.69
Waste Water Management	-	176	-	64	-	240		36	1.8%	76.69
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	1	1	l					1	1	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments				2017/18				201		
	Budget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Second	Quarter	İ
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	666 360	145 291	21.8%	143 287	21.5%	288 577	43.3%	136 979	46.5%	4.6%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges Service charges	93 773 404 227	18 218 94 335	19.4% 23.3%	17 808 94 142	19.0% 23.3%	36 026 188 476	38.4% 46.6%	10 686 84 129	41.8% 46.1%	66.7% 11.9%
Other revenue Government - operating Government - capital Interest Dividences	24 024 89 758 48 280 6 300	4 384 26 525 691 1 138	18.2% 29.6% 1.4% 18.1%	7 092 22 266 - 1 979	29.5% 24.8% 31.4%	11 476 48 791 691 3 117	47.8% 54.4% 1.4% 49.5%	5 971 26 153 8 605 1 435	54.1% 55.7% 29.3% 60.9%	18.8% (14.9%) (100.0%) 37.9%
Payments Suppliers and employees Finance charges Transfers and grants	(576 379) (563 288) (12 481) (610)	(119 388) (117 068) (1 936) (384)	20.7% 20.8% 15.5% 62.9%	(164 236) (159 825) (4 192) (219)	28.5% 28.4% 33.6% 35.9%	(283 624) (276 893) (6 128) (603)	49.2% 49.2% 49.1% 98.8%	(134 189) (129 616) (4 554) (19)	49.4% 49.5% 45.0% 74.4%	22.4% 23.3% (7.9%) 1 043.0%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	89 981	25 903	28.8%	(20 950)	(23.3%)	4 953	5.5%	2 790	26.6%	(851.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities Receipts Proceeds on disposal of PPE Decrease in non-current debters Decrease in other on-current receivables Decrease (increase) in non-current investments Payments	13 069 13 064 - - 5 - (91 817)	(13) 19 - (32) - (4 079)	(.1%) .1% (646.4%) 4.4%	18 - - 18 - (8 239)	.1% 9.0%	5 19 - (14) - (12 318)	.1% (284.7%)	5 040 5 035 - 4 - (8 567)	44.4% 44.4% - 85.0% - 22.4%	(99.6%) (100.0%) - 305.5% - (3.8%)
Capital assets	(91 817)	(4 079)	4.4%	(8 239)	9.0%	(12 318)	13.4%	(8 567)	22.4%	(3.8%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(78 747)	(4 092)	5.2%	(8 221)	10.4%	(12 313)	15.6%	(3 527)	15.5%	133.1%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities Receipts Short term loans Borrowing long term/refinancing Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	10 000 - 10 000 -	297 - - - 297	3.0% - -	475 - - - 475	4.7%	772 772	7.7%	(118) : : (118)	208.6%	(502.9%) - - (502.9%)
Payments Repayment of borrowing Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(9 660) (9 660) 340	(1 304) (1 304) (1 007)	13.5% 13.5% (295.9%)	(2 352) (2 352) (1 878)	24.4% 24.4% (551.8%)	(3 657) (3 657) (2 885)	37.9% 37.9% (847.6%)	(4 007) (4 007) (4 125)	68.9% 68.9% 61.6%	(41.3%) (41.3%) (54.5%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	11 574 12 821 24 395	20 804 43 754 64 559	179.8% 341.3% 264.6%	(31 048) 64 559 33 510	, , , ,	(10 244) 43 754 33 510	. ,	(4 862) 25 790 20 927	66.4% 198.4% 132.3%	538.6% 150.3% 60.1%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			ts Written Off to itors	Impairment - Counci	Bad Debts ito I Policy
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	5 074	33.5%	1 259	8.3%	440	2.9%	8 353	55.2%	15 125	14.7%	-	-		
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	15 838	86.9%	817	4.5%	250	1.4%	1 312	7.2%	18 217	17.7%	-	-		
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	5 834	27.3%	2 300	10.8%	441	2.1%	12 786	59.9%	21 360	20.8%	-	-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 386	28.3%	1 486	17.6%	410	4.9%	4 149	49.2%	8 431	8.2%	-	-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 230	16.1%	2 525	18.2%	662	4.8%	8 447	60.9%	13 864	13.5%	-	-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	272	9.9%	518	18.8%	185	6.7%	1 783	64.7%	2 757	2.7%	-	-		
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	258	5.5%	380	8.1%	232	5.0%	3 796	81.4%	4 666	4.5%	-	-		
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-		-					-	-	-	-	-		
Other	4 535	24.7%	2 209	12.0%	554	3.0%	11 047	60.2%	18 344	17.9%	-	-		
Total By Income Source	36 427	35.4%	11 494	11.2%	3 173	3.1%	51 673	50.3%	102 766	100.0%				
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	2 330	56.2%	528	12.7%	309	7.5%	981	23.7%	4 148	4.0%	-	-		
Commercial	17 221	71.5%	2 220	9.2%	153	.6%	4 478	18.6%	24 072	23.4%	-	-	-	
Households	15 434	22.9%	8 283	12.3%	2 578	3.8%	41 188	61.0%	67 482	65.7%	-	-	-	
Other	1 441	20.4%	464	6.6%	133	1.9%	5 025	71.1%	7 063	6.9%	-	-		
Total By Customer Group	36 427	35.4%	11 494	11.2%	3 173	3.1%	51 673	50.3%	102 766	100.0%				

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90	Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	ital
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	6	100.0%	-	-		-		-	6	-
Bulk Water	950	100.0%	-	-					950	4.3%
PAYE deductions		-	-					-		-
VAT (output less input)	10 200	100.0%	-					-	10 200	46.7%
Pensions / Retirement		-	-					-		-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-
Trade Creditors	1 576	46.9%	561	16.7%	340	10.1%	880	26.2%	3 358	15.4%
Auditor-General	1 651	85.7%	275	14.3%				-	1 926	8.8%
Other	1 682	31.1%	-	-	548	10.1%	3 185	58.8%	5 415	24.8%
Total	16 067	73.5%	836	3.8%	888	4.1%	4 065	18.6%	21 856	100.0%

Contact Details
Municipal Manager

Municipal Man	nager	Mr Elias Ntoba	054 338 7002
Financial Man	namor	Gaylono Morcia Schroiner	054 338 7025

Source Local Government Database

NORTHERN CAPE: Z F MGCAWU (DC8) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Tarti. Operating Revenue and Expenditure				2017/18				201	16/17	
	Budget	First (Quarter	Second	I Quarter	Year	to Date	Second	d Quarter	Ţ
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	65 815	24 058	36.6%	17 427	26.5%	41 485	63.0%	21 794	68.7%	(20.0%)
	03 0 13	24 036	30.0%	1/ 42/	20.3%	41400	03.0%	21 /94	00.770	(20.0%)
Property rates Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-			-		-
Service charges - electricity revenue			-				-			
Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - water revenue			-	-			-			
Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue								-		
Service charges - samation revenue	-		-	-	-					-
Service charges - other								-		-
Service charges - orner Rental of facilities and equipment	10		5.8%	2	17.9%	2	23.7%		16.8%	5.09
Interest earned - external investments	750	62	5.8% 8.2%	202	27.0%	264	35.2%	196	70.0%	3.29
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	15	02	0.270	202	27.0%	204	33.276	190	70.076	3.27
Dividends received	15						1	-		1
Fines	-		-		-					
Licences and permits			-	-			-	-		-
Agency services	-			-						
Transfers recognised - operational	61 530	23 979	39.0%	17 041	27.7%	41 020	66.7%	17 267	67.7%	(1.3%
Other own revenue	3 310	17	.5%	182	5.5%	199	6.0%	4 329	79.4%	(95.8%
Gains on disposal of PPE	200		-	-		-	-			. (70.0%
Operating Expenditure	64 240	12 297	19.1%	16 888	26.3%	29 184	45.4%	18 554	49.8%	(9.0%
Employee related costs	43 867	10 365	23.6%	13 306	30.3%	23 671	54.0%	12 110	49.5%	9.99
Remuneration of councillors	3 839	635	16.5%	676	17.6%	1 311	34.1%	729	37.8%	(7.2%
Debt impairment	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	583	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5.2%	-
Finance charges	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	2.7%	(100.0%
Bulk purchases	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	1 537	1	.1%	0	-	1	.1%	779	65.9%	(100.0%
Contracted services	924	114	12.4%	489	52.9%	603	65.3%	. 1	-	39 121.59
Transfers and grants	4 505	174	3.9%	361	8.0%	535	11.9%	1 337	29.4%	(73.0%
Other expenditure	8 956	1 007	11.2%	2 056	23.0%	3 063	34.2%	3 595	78.1%	(42.8%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 575	11 761		540		12 301		3 239		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	1 575	11 761		540		12 301		3 239		
Taxation	-	-			-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	1 575	11 761		540		12 301		3 239		
Attributable to minorities	-	-				-	-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	1 575	11 761		540		12 301		3 239		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1 575	11 761		540		12 301		3 239		

				2017/18				201		
	Budget	First (Quarter	Second	d Quarter	Year	to Date	Second	I Quarter	Ĩ
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	1 530	-	-			-	-	200	28.1%	(100.0%
National Government	995	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	995	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing		-	-	-		-	-	200	-	(100.0%
Internally generated funds	535	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.3%	
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	1 530	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	28.1%	(100.0%
Governance and Administration	1 528	-		-	-	-	-	200	28.1%	(100.0%)
Executive & Council		-				-				
Budget & Treasury Office	1 528	-						200	57.1%	(100.0%
Corporate Services		-						-	4.1%	
Community and Public Safety	2	-				-	-			-
Community & Social Services									-	-
Sport And Recreation		-						-		
Public Safety		-						-		
Housing		-						-		-
Health	2								-	-
Economic and Environmental Services		-			-	-	-		-	-
Planning and Development		-						-		-
Road Transport									-	-
Environmental Protection		-		-		-		-	-	-
Trading Services		-			-	-	-			-
Electricity		-		-		-		-	-	-
Water		-		-		-		-	-	-
Waste Water Management	_	-								
Waste Management		-		-		-		-	-	-
Other	-	-	_		-	-	-		-	-
	1									

R thousands appropriation appr	201	1	
R thousands R tho	Second	d Quarter	Ī
As How from Operating Activities Receipts Properly rates, penalties and collection charges Service charges Other revenue 3 320 388 11.75 414 12.55 802 24.25 Coverment - optailing 61.50 29.78 48.57 17.70 Coverment - optailing 15.50 Coverment - optailing 16.50 29.78 48.57 17.70 26.66 47.37 77.05 Coverment - optail 16.66 18.20 29.78 48.57 17.70 26.66 47.37 77.05 Coverment - optail 16.66 18.20 29.78 48.57 17.70 26.66 47.37 77.05 26.66 47.37 77.05 26.66 47.37 77.05 26.66 47.37 77.05 26.66 47.37 77.05 26.66 47.37 77.05 26.66 47.37 77.05 26.66 27.78 34.46 35.	Actual Expenditure	% of main	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/1
Receipts 65615 30 312 46.2% 18.207 27.7% 48.519 73.9% Properly rates, penalties and collection charges 5		appropriation	
Properly rates, penalties and collection charges	23 929	77.7%	(23.99
Government - operating		-	-
Interest 765 142 18.5% 202 2.5% 344 4.5% Diddents (5.6.53) (21.620) 34.0% (15.070) 22.7% (36.600) 57.7% (36.600) 57.7% (36.600) 57.7% (36.600) 57.7% (36.600) 57.7% (36.600) 57.7% (36.600) 57.7% (36.600) 57.7% (36.600) (36.33	4 728 19 011	95.09 76.09	
Supplies and employees (59 122) (20 879) 35.78 (14 753) 25.0% (25 642) 64.3% France charges (3) (3) (14 753) (25 642) (45 653) Transfess and gards (45 655) (741) 16.4% (217) 7.0% (10 88) 22.5% Cash Flow from Investing Activities 1 982 8.692 438.5% 3 137 158.2% 11 829 596.7% Cash Flow from Investing Activities 20	190	65.49	6.8
Transities and garets (4.505) (741) 16.4% (317) 7.0% (1.08) 22.5%	(14 872) (14 867) (5)	63.79	8.)
Net Cash Flow from (used) Operating Activities 1 982 8 692 438.5% 3 137 158.2% 11 829 596.7%	(3)	5.89	
Receipts	9 056	799.6%	
Receipts 200			
Process on disposal of PPE 200			
Decrease in nor current deblors Decreases (not except in ocurrent receivables Decreases) (not non-current investments Decrease) (not non-current investments (1 530) Capital assets (1 530) Cash Flow from Financing Activities (1 330) Cash Flow from Financing Activities Receipts Short term loans Borrowing long term/direndring Tomesase (decreases) in consumer deposits	-		1
Decrease in other non-current receivables			
Decresse (increase) in non-current investments			
Payments			
Capital assets (1.530)		2.39	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities Receipts Short term leans Serrowing long term/efinancing Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits Increase (decrease) in Con		2.39	
Receipts		2.89	
Receipts			
Short term leans			
Borrowing long term/refinancing			
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits			
	(49)	19.49	(100.0
Repayment of borrowing	(49)		
Vel Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(49)		
Vet Increase/(Decrease) in cash held 652 8 692 1 332.2% 3 137 480.8% 11 829 1 812.9%	9 008	1 729.39	(65.2
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: 3 716 289 7.8% 8 981 241.7% 289 7.8%	7 569		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: 4 368 8 991 205.6% 12 118 277.4% 12 118 277.4%	16 577		

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			ots Written Off to otors		Bad Debts ito I Policy
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-		-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-		-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-		-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-		-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-		-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-		-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-		-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-		-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-		-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-		
Other	198	28.8%	-	-		-	489	71.2%	687	100.0%	-	-		-
Total By Income Source	198	28.8%				-	489	71.2%	687	100.0%	-			-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-			-		-		-				-		
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	198	28.8%	-	-	-	-	489	71.2%	687	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	198	28.8%					489	71.2%	687	100.0%				

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions			-	-		-		-	-	
VAT (output less input)			-	-		-		-	-	
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors			-	-		-		-	-	
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	769	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	769	100.0%
Total	769	100.0%							769	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager

Municipal Manager	Mr Elias Ntoba	054 337 2868
Financial Manager	Mr P Roukos	054 337 2800

Source Local Government Database

NORTHERN CAPE: SOL PLAATJE (NC091) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Tarri. Operating Revenue and Experience				2017/18				201	6/17	
	Budget	First (Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Second	Quarter	İ
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	1 944 729	639 221	32.9%	402 487	20.7%	1 041 708	53.6%	439 209	54.9%	(8.4%)
Property rates	511 595	259 378	50.7%	84 095	16.4%	343 473	67.1%	78 129	64.5%	7.6%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	711 106	171 870	24.2%	133 053	18.7%	304 923	42.9%	139 830	44.9%	(4.8%)
Service charges - water revenue	264 046	69 781	26.4%	54 938	20.8%	124 719	47.2%	85 841	54.4%	(36.0%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	59 482	15 989	26.9%	16 142	27.1%	32 131	54.0%	18 871	49.9%	(14.5%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	44 309	11 952	27.0%	12 189	27.5%	24 141	54.5%	14 136	49.8%	(13.8%)
Service charges - other		-		-	1	-	· .	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	11 115	2 563	23.1%	2 567	23.1%	5 131	46.2%	2 536	47.4%	1.3%
Interest earned - external investments	20 000	955	4.8%	1 892	9.5%	2 847	14.2%	1 931	12.9%	(2.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	97 629	34 493	35.3%	37 516	38.4%	72 009	73.8%	39 429	97.5%	(4.9%)
Dividends received		<u>.</u>								
Fines	22 430	894	4.0%	1 510	6.7%	2 404	10.7%	1 013	13.3%	49.0%
Licences and permits	2 905	3 904	134.4%	2 841	97.8%	6 745	232.2%	595	39.3%	377.2%
Agency services		966		1 355		2 321		2 844	45.3%	(52.4%)
Transfers recognised - operational	173 256	62 871	36.3%	48 189	27.8%	111 060	64.1%	48 802	68.2% 43.9%	(1.3%)
Other own revenue Gains on disposal of PPE	26 855	3 606	13.4%	3 809 2 389	14.2%	7 415 2 389	27.6%	4 962 290	43.9%	(23.2%) 723.7%
·							F0 401		40.40	
Operating Expenditure	1 936 491	560 073	28.9%	409 197	21.1%	969 271	50.1%	373 660	48.1%	9.5%
Employee related costs	679 381	145 851	21.5%	164 596	24.2%	310 447	45.7%	153 907	46.6%	6.9%
Remuneration of councillors	27 675	5 473	19.8%	6 455	23.3%	11 928	43.1%	5 233	43.4%	23.4%
Debt impairment	203 000	203 000	100.0%	-		203 000	100.0%	-	100.0%	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	67 510	-	-							-
Finance charges	26 812 524 000	115 182	22.0%	13 622 116 358	50.8% 22.2%	13 622 231 540	50.8% 44.2%	14 115 104 489	50.9% 43.6%	(3.5%)
Bulk purchases Other Materials	139 921	27 317	19.5%	34 689	22.2%	62 006	44.2%	33 481	43.6%	3.6%
Contracted services	139 921	9 410	21.3%	34 689 11 421	24.8%	20 831	44.5%	9 007	43.1%	26.8%
Contracted services Transfers and grants	9 470	3 649	21.3% 38.5%	4 222	44.6%	7 871	47.1% 83.1%	10 904	43.1%	(61.3%)
Other expenditure	214 502	50 191	23.4%	4 222 57 835	44.6% 27.0%	108 025	50.4%	42 524	41.5%	(61.3%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	214 302	30 171	23.470	37 033	27.0%	100 025	30.470	42 324	41.370	30.0%
Surplus/(Deficit)	8 238	79 148		(6 711)		72 438		65 549		
Transfers recognised - capital	159 589	/9 140		3 500	2.2%	72 436 3 500	2.2%	00 049 36	.2%	9 622.2%
Contributions recognised - capital	137 307			3 300	2.270	3 300	2.270	30		7 022.270
Contributed assets						-		_		
	-	-				-				
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	167 827	79 148		(3 211)		75 938		65 585		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	167 827	79 148		(3 211)		75 938		65 585		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	167 827	79 148		(3 211)		75 938		65 585		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	167 827	79 148		(3 211)		75 938		65 585		

·				2017/18	·			201	6/17	
	Budget	First 0	Quarter	Second	l Quarter	Year t	o Date	Second	I Quarter	Ĩ
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
		47.07/	7 70	F0 00F	05 401	21.010	00.401		05.001	440 700
Source of Finance	232 066	17 876	7.7%	58 985	25.4%	76 862	33.1%	27 606	35.2%	
National Government	159 589	11 455	7.2%	39 744	24.9%	51 199	32.1%	13 510	24.9%	194.2%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 783	83.0%	(100.0%)
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 877	-	(100.0%)
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	159 589	11 455	7.2%	39 744	24.9%	51 199	32.1%	19 170	32.6%	107.3%
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	72 476	6 421	8.9%	19 241	26.5%	25 662	35.4%	8 436	40.1%	128.1%
Public contributions and donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	232 066	17 876	7.7%	58 985	25.4%	76 862	33.1%	27 606	35.2%	113.7%
Governance and Administration	12 000	-	-	1 631	13.6%	1 631	13.6%	199	2.6%	719.4%
Executive & Council	10 000	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	2 000	-	-	1 631	81.5%	1 631	81.5%	199	4.1%	719.4%
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	16 695	1 254	7.5%	1 461	8.8%	2 715	16.3%	4 913	75.5%	(70.3%)
Community & Social Services	9 809	1 254	12.8%	1 461	14.9%	2 715	27.7%	4 913	78.6%	(70.3%)
Sport And Recreation	6 886	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	53 726	12 145	22.6%	29 506	54.9%	41 652	77.5%	5 787	46.0%	409.9%
Planning and Development	2 800	10 206	364.5%	8 981	320.7%	19 187	685.2%	2 214	-	305.7%
Road Transport	50 926	1 939	3.8%	20 525	40.3%	22 465	44.1%	3 573	21.0%	474.5%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Trading Services	143 644	4 477	3.1%	26 231	18.3%	30 708	21.4%	16 707	36.2%	57.0%
Electricity	49 000	-		5 201	10.6%	5 201	10.6%	2 936	56.3%	77.1%
Water	58 824	4 477	7.6%	18 560	31.6%	23 037	39.2%	2 959	11.9%	527.3%
Waste Water Management	35 821	-		2 469	6.9%	2 469	6.9%	6 728	205.7%	(63.3%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-		-		4 084	23.3%	(100.0%)
Other	6 000	-	-	156	2.6%	156	2.6%	-	-	(100.0%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments				2017/18				201	6/17	
	Budget	Eiret (Duarter		Quarter	Voar	n Date		Ouarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18
R thousands							appropriation		appropriation	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	1 886 198	504 364	26.7%	426 142	22.6%	930 506	49.3%	460 624	47.8%	(7.5%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	464 989	140 588	30.2%	87 615	18.8%	228 202	49.1%	131 079	43.4%	(33.2%)
Service charges	980 652	197 131	20.1%	200 723	20.5%	397 854	40.6%	192 873	38.9%	4.1%
Other revenue	63 305	11 875	18.8%	12 083	19.1%	23 958	37.8%	11 951	42.0%	1.1%
Government - operating	173 256	62 871	36.3%	48 189	27.8%	111 060	64.1%	51 310	71.4%	(6.1%)
Government - capital	159 589	57 353	35.9%	38 124	23.9%	95 477	59.8%	32 051	67.5%	18.9%
Interest	44 407	34 546	77.8%	39 408	88.7%	73 954	166.5%	41 360	193.8%	(4.7%)
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 640 059)	(415 583)	25.3%	(493 012)	30.1%	(908 596)	55.4%	(487 389)	54.7%	1.2%
Suppliers and employees	(1 603 777)	(411 934)	25.7%	(488 790)	30.5%	(900 724)	56.2%	(470 048)	54.7%	4.0%
Finance charges	(26 812)		· .		· .		· .	(14 115)	50.9%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	(9 470) 246 139	(3 649) 88 780	38.5% 36.1%	(4 222) (66 870)	44.6%	(7 871) 21 910	83.1%	(3 225) (26 764)	81.0% (15.8%)	30.9% 149.8%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	246 139	88 /80	36.1%	(66 870)	(27.2%)	21 910	8.9%	(26 /64)	(15.8%)	149.8%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts		-		-				-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-		-		-		-
Payments	(232 066)	(17 876)	7.7%	(58 985)	25.4%	(76 862)	33.1%	(27 606)	35.2%	113.7%
Capital assets	(232 066)	(17 876)	7.7%	(58 985)	25.4%	(76 862)	33.1%	(27 606)	35.2%	113.7%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(232 066)	(17 876)	7.7%	(58 985)	25.4%	(76 862)	33.1%	(27 606)	35.2%	113.7%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	2 853									_
Short term loans				-						_
Borrowing long term/refinancing				-		-				
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	2 853	-		-						-
Payments	(8 238)	-		(3 903)	47.4%	(3 903)	47.4%	(3 881)	47.1%	.6%
Repayment of borrowing	(8 238)	-	-	(3 903)	47.4%	(3 903)	47.4%	(3 881)	47.1%	.6%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(5 385)	-	-	(3 903)	72.5%	(3 903)	72.5%	(3 881)	47.1%	.6%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	8 689	70 904	816.0%	(129 758)	(1 493.3%)	(58 854)	(677.3%)	(58 251)	(185.5%)	122.8%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	235 000	226 561	96.4%	297 466	126.6%	226 561	96.4%	242 076	116.1%	22.9%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	243 689	297 466	122.1%	167 707	68.8%		68.8%	183 825	69.6%	(8.8%)
Castiviasti equivalents at the year 600:	243 689	297 466	122.1%	167 707	68.8%	167 707	68.8%	183 825	69.6%	(8.8%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			ts Written Off to tors	Impairment -E Council	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	24 618	5.5%	16 169	3.6%	15 185	3.4%	394 668	87.6%	450 639	20.8%	-	-	108 220	24.09
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	36 547	17.9%	12 009	5.9%	12 231	6.0%	143 074	70.2%	203 861	9.4%	-	-	53 516	26.0%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	25 075	3.9%	8 818	1.4%	6 884	1.1%	602 341	93.7%	643 118	29.7%	-	-	191 424	29.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	5 245	4.2%	3 331	2.7%	2 929	2.3%	113 260	90.8%	124 766	5.8%	-	-	29 946	24.09
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	4 145	4.2%	2 5 1 7	2.5%	2 272	2.3%	90 130	91.0%	99 064	4.6%	-	-	24 168	24.09
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	508	1.4%	469	1.3%	458	1.3%	34 788	96.0%	36 224	1.7%	-	-	11 020	30.0%
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	12 884	2.7%	12 632	2.7%	12 632	2.7%	430 934	91.9%	469 081	21.7%	-	-	85 413	18.09
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 014	1.4%	4 128	3.0%	1 614	1.2%	131 810	94.4%	139 565	6.4%	-	-	57 897	41.09
Total By Income Source	111 036	5.1%	60 072	2.8%	54 205	2.5%	1 941 005	89.6%	2 166 318	100.0%	-	-	561 605	25.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	18 330	2.6%	13 355	1.9%	14 271	2.1%	647 966	93.4%	693 922	32.0%	-	-	192 468	27.09
Commercial	45 464	14.5%	15 258	4.9%	10 417	3.3%	243 129	77.4%	314 268	14.5%	-	-	76 160	24.09
Households	46 361	4.1%	30 920	2.7%	29 041	2.6%	1 030 153	90.6%	1 136 475	52.5%	-	-	270 968	23.0%
Other	881	4.1%	539	2.5%	476	2.2%	19 757	91.2%	21 652	1.0%	-	-	22 009	101.09
Total By Customer Group	111 036	5.1%	60 072	2.8%	54 205	2.5%	1 941 005	89.6%	2 166 318	100.0%			561 605	25.0%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90) Days	Over 9	0 Days	Tot	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	32 940	100.0%	-	-		-	-	-	32 940	42.3%
Bulk Water	10 271	100.0%	-	-		-	-	-	10 271	13.2%
PAYE deductions	9 013	100.0%		-			-	-	9 013	11.6%
VAT (output less input)		-		-			-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	6 502	100.0%		-			-	-	6 502	8.4%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-		-			-	-
Trade Creditors	18 865	100.0%		-			-	-	18 865	24.2%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-		-			-	-
Other	222	100.0%		-	-	-	-	-	222	.3%
Total	77 813	100.0%					٠		77 813	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager Mr G Akharwaray Ms Zuziwe Lydia Mahloko 053 830 6100 053 830 6500 Financial Manager

Source Local Government Database

NORTHERN CAPE: DIKGATLONG (NC092) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Tarri operating nevertae and Experiance				2017/18				201	6/17	
	Budget	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year	o Date	Second	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	160 459	54 294	33.8%	49 067	30.6%	103 361	64.4%	27 986	41.8%	75.3%
	4 720	11 475	243.1%	3 107	65.8%	14 582	309.0%	1 204	111.5%	158.2%
Property rates Property rates - penalties and collection charges	4 /20	11473	243.170	3 107	03.070	14 302	309.0%	1 204	111.376	130.270
Service charges - electricity revenue	27 324	2 689	9.8%	3 148	11.5%	5 837	21.4%	1 499	12.9%	110.0%
Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - water revenue	14 647	2 629	17.9%	4 230	28.9%	6 858	46.8%	1 312	6.5%	222.3%
Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue	2 677	498	17.9%	4 230 526	28.9% 19.7%	1 024	46.8% 38.2%	226	9.1%	133.0%
Service charges - refuse revenue	7 325	1 494	20.4%	1 725	23.5%	3 218	43.9%	610	18.5%	183.0%
Service charges - other	7 323	1 494	20.4%	1 725	23.576	3210	43.970	610	10.376	(100.0%)
	319	19	5.9%	31	9.8%	50	15.7%	14	8.8%	119.3%
Rental of facilities and equipment Interest earned - external investments	430	59	13.8%	18	9.8% 4.1%	77	17.9%	14	16.6%	76.1%
Interest earned - external investments Interest earned - outstanding debtors	22 702	4 590	20.2%	6 917	30.5%	11 508	50.7%	3 954	30.4%	74.9%
	22 102	4 390	20.2%	6 917	30.576	11 306	30.7%	3 934	30.476	74.93
Dividends received Fines	60	٠,	2.1%	109	181.2%	110	183.3%		203.7%	2 725.7%
Licences and permits	60		2.1%	109	181.2%	110	183.5%	4	203.7%	2 /25./%
Agency services		19		-		19				(100.0%
Transfers recognised - operational	74 105	30 708	41.4%	24 822	33.5%	55 530	74.9%	19 042	73.3%	30.4%
Other own revenue	5 436	113	2.1%	4 427	81.4%	4 540	83.5%	19 042	286.6%	4 196.39
Gains on disposal of PPE	715	- 113	2.170	4 427	01.470	4 340	- 03.370	- 103	200.0%	4 190.5%
Operating Expenditure	160 003	30 233	18.9%	48 971	30.6%	79 204	49.5%	22 933	27.1%	113.5%
Employee related costs	52 074	14 079	27.0%	13 689	26.3%	27 768	53.3%	11 764	50.7%	16.4%
Remuneration of councillors	3 730	913	24.5%	908	24.3%	1 821	48.8%	791	18.3%	14.89
Debt impairment	3 000	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	22 075	-	-	-	-	-		-		-
Finance charges	6 176	1 212	19.6%	57	.9%	1 269	20.6%	53	80.8%	9.09
Bulk purchases	23 436	7 160	30.6%	8 025	34.2%	15 186	64.8%	2 029	5.4%	295.69
Other Materials	7 593	560	7.4%	1 031	13.6%	1 591	21.0%	92	13.5%	1 022.09
Contracted services	16 786	2 707	16.1%	9 519	56.7%	12 226	72.8%	3 712	68.0%	156.49
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	0		0		-	-	(100.0%
Other expenditure	25 134	3 601	14.3%	15 740	62.6%	19 342	77.0%	4 493	65.0%	250.4%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	456	24 061		96		24 157		5 053		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	16 866	-	10 055	-	26 921		6 000	58.9%	67.6%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	456	40 927		10 151		51 078		11 053		
Taxation	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	456	40 927		10 151		51 078		11 053		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	456	40 927		10 151		51 078		11 053		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate			-		-		-		-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	456	40 927		10 151		51 078		11 053		

				2017/18				201	6/17	
	Budget	First 0	Quarter	Second	l Quarter	Year	o Date	Second	l Quarter	Ī
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/10
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	37 507	16 154	43.1%	3 495	9.3%	19 649	52.4%	825	9.8%	323.69
National Government	37 507	16 154	43.1%	3 495	9.3%	19 649	52.4%	825	11.9%	323.6
	37 307	10 134	43.176	3 495	9.376	19 049	52.476		11.976	323.0
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants										
Transfers recognised - capital	37 507	16 154	43.1%	3 495	9.3%	19 649	52.4%	825	9.9%	323.69
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	37 507	16 154	43.1%	3 495	9.3%	19 649	52.4%	825	9.8%	323.69
Governance and Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council		-	-	-		-		-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office		-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Corporate Services		-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Community and Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services		-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Sport And Recreation		-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Public Safety		-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Housing		-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Health		-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	19 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	825	47.9%	(100.0%
Planning and Development		-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Road Transport	19 800	-		-	-	-		825	47.9%	(100.09
Environmental Protection		-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Trading Services	17 707	16 154	91.2%	3 495	19.7%	19 649	111.0%		-	(100.0%
Electricity	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	14 707	5 990	40.7%	3 495	23.8%	9 485	64.5%	-	-	(100.09
Waste Water Management	-	10 164	-	-	-	10 164		-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-		-		-		-		-	-

				2017/18				201	6/17	1
	Budget	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Second	l Quarter	Ī
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/1
R thousands							appropriation		appropriation	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	164 533	58 216	35.4%	45 761	27.8%	103 977	63.2%	38 820	46.7%	17.99
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	2 596	2 745	105.7%	838	32.3%	3 583	138.0%	2 726	128.8%	(69.29
Service charges	29 324	2 367	8.1%	5 435	18.5%	7 802	26.6%	1 485	7.3%	266.19
Other revenue	5 815	5 077	87.3%	4 593	79.0%	9 669	166.3%	5 156	957.5%	(10.99
Government - operating	74 105	31 103	42.0%	24 822	33.5%	55 925	75.5%	19 492	74.0%	27.39
Government - capital	37 507	16 866	45.0%	10 055	26.8%	26 921	71.8%	6 000	58.9%	67.69
Interest	15 186	59	.4%	18	.1%	77	.5%	3 962	30.4%	(99.69
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(127 336)	(46 933)	36.9%	(46 006)	36.1%	(92 940)	73.0%	(26 108)	55.9%	
Suppliers and employees	(121 160)	(45 721)	37.7%	(45 989)	38.0%	(91 710)	75.7%	(26 055)	55.9%	76.59
Finance charges	(6 176)	(1 212)	19.6%	(17)	.3%	(1 229)	19.9%	(53)	80.8%	(67.89
Transfers and grants Vet Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	37 198	11 283	30.3%	(245)	(.7%)	11 038	29.7%	12 713	32.4%	(100.09
vet cash from/(used) Operating Activities	3/ 198	11 283	30.376	(245)	(.7%)	11 038	29.176	12 / 13	32.476	(101.9%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	715	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	715	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments			-	-	-			-	-	-
Payments	(37 507)	(12 545)	33.4%	-	-	(12 545)	33.4%	-	-	-
Capital assets Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(37 507) (36 792)	(12 545) (12 545)	33.4% 34.1%		-	(12 545) (12 545)	33.4% 34.1%	-	-	-
vet Cash from/(used) investing Activities	(36 792)	(12 545)	34.1%		-	(12 545)	34.1%			
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	(17)	-	(17)	-	-	-	(100.0%
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	(17)	-	(17)	-	-	-	(100.09
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	(17)	-	(17)	-	-	-	(100.0%
								l		1
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	406	(1 262)	(310.5%)	(263)	(64.7%)	(1 524)	(375.2%)	12 713	32.3%	(102.1%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	406 477	(1 262) 1 989	(310.5%) 416.8%	(263) 728	(64.7%) 152.5%	(1 524) 1 989	(375.2%) 416.8%	12 713 12 891	32.3% 8.3%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			ts Written Off to tors	Impairment - Counci	Bad Debts ito I Policy
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 641	2.0%	2 581	2.0%	2 284	1.8%	121 892	94.2%	129 397	39.3%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 448	5.1%	1 158	4.1%	903	3.2%	24 887	87.6%	28 397	8.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 070	2.4%	1 021	2.3%	938	2.1%	42 174	93.3%	45 203	13.7%	-	-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	424	1.8%	427	1.9%	404	1.8%	21 743	94.5%	22 998	7.0%	-	-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 332	2.0%	1 288	2.0%	1 261	1.9%	61 527	94.1%	65 408	19.9%	-	-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	17	3.1%	16	2.9%	16	2.9%	510	91.2%	560	.2%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-		-					-	-		-	-		
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-		-					-	-		-	-		
Other	169	.5%	160	.4%	152	.4%	36 471	98.7%	36 952	11.2%	-	-		
Total By Income Source	7 101	2.2%	6 652	2.0%	5 959	1.8%	309 203	94.0%	328 915	100.0%				-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 247	2.0%	1 166	1.8%	994	1.6%	59 988	94.6%	63 396	19.3%	-	-		
Commercial	1 411	4.0%	1 249	3.5%	1 029	2.9%	31 555	89.5%	35 245	10.7%	-	-		-
Households	4 410	1.9%	4 204	1.8%	3 902	1.7%	215 469	94.5%	227 985	69.3%	-	-		-
Other	33	1.4%	33	1.4%	33	1.4%	2 191	95.7%	2 289	.7%	-	-		-
Total By Customer Group	7 101	2.2%	6 652	2.0%	5 959	1.8%	309 203	94.0%	328 915	100.0%				

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90) Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	5 634	9.4%	304	.5%	2 813	4.7%	51 407	85.5%	60 158	54.1%
Bulk Water	1 369	5.6%	633	2.6%	770	3.1%	21 778	88.7%	24 550	22.1%
PAYE deductions	1 867	94.4%			112	5.6%		-	1 978	1.8%
VAT (output less input)		-				-		-		-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-
Loan repayments	14	100.0%	-	-		-		-	14	-
Trade Creditors	2 559	13.1%	109	.6%	792	4.1%	16 065	82.3%	19 526	17.6%
Auditor-General	1 293	26.4%	-	-	478	9.8%	3 126	63.8%	4 898	4.4%
Other		-	-	-	-	-		-		-
Total	12 736	11.5%	1 047	.9%	4 964	4.5%	92 377	83.1%	111 125	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager

Financial Manager Mrs Baakanyang Tsinyane (acting) Mrs Levona Itumeleng 053 531 6500 053 531 6502

Source Local Government Database

NORTHERN CAPE: MAGARENG (NC093) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Tarri. Operating Revenue and Experiuntine				2017/18				201	6/17	
	Budget	First (Quarter	Second	I Quarter	Year t	to Date	Second	Quarter	İ
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18
Operating Devenue and Evpanditure										
Operating Revenue and Expenditure	05.005				40.00	== 000	E7 (0)	05.045	F7 404	er 1013
Operating Revenue	95 885	43 718	45.6%	11 510	12.0%	55 228	57.6%	25 915	57.4%	(55.6%)
Property rates	7 500	1 932	25.8%	(29)	(.4%)	1 902	25.4%	1 690	48.7%	(101.7%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	541	-			541	-	416	48.0%	(100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	22 224	3 934	17.7%	(438)	(2.0%)	3 496	15.7%	3 228	43.9%	(113.6%
Service charges - water revenue	2 285	878	38.4%	12	.5%	890	39.0%	1 547	40.5%	(99.2%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	5 627	1 160	20.6%	(15)	(.3%)	1 145	20.4%	1 124	45.4%	(101.3%
Service charges - refuse revenue	5 047	1 150	22.8%	(161)	(3.2%)	989	19.6%	1 075	44.2%	(115.0%
Service charges - other	-	679	-	(139)		539	-	6		(2 378.5%
Rental of facilities and equipment	100	7	7.3%	(0)	(.2%)	7	7.1%	7	14.5%	(102.2%
Interest earned - external investments	450		-	13 087	2 908.2%	13 087	2 908.2%	10	16.6%	126 477.39
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	7 802	158	2.0%	(578)	(7.4%)	(420)	(5.4%)	1 873	45.5%	(130.9%
Dividends received		-	-	-		-		-		
Fines	1 364	-	-	(129)	(9.5%)	(129)	(9.5%)		.6%	(100.0%
Licences and permits	649	54	8.4%	(23)	(3.5%)	32	4.9%	84	17.5%	(126.7%
Agency services	33		-	-						
Transfers recognised - operational	42 714	35 264	82.6%	(70)	(2%)	35 195	82.4%	14 769	75.6%	(100.5%
Other own revenue Gains on disposal of PPE	90	2 180 (4 219)	2 417.9%	(7)	(7.9%)	2 173 (4 219)	2 410.1%	84	13.5%	(108.5%
Operating Expenditure	140 294	11 467	8.2%	7 119	5.1%	18 586	13.2%	20 163	25.8%	(64.7%
Employee related costs	37 803	5 370	14.2%	5 587	14.8%	10 957	29.0%	10 146	49.9%	(44.9%
Remuneration of councillors	3 164	553	17.5%	539	17.0%	1 092	34.5%	(68)	18.4%	(888.2%
Debt impairment	21 572	-			-	-	-	-		-
Depreciation and asset impairment	12 707	-			-	-	-	-		-
Finance charges	188	-			-	-	-	-		-
Bulk purchases	40 000	2 063	5.2%	-	-	2 063	5.2%	4 482	25.7%	(100.0%
Other Materials	845	1 122	132.7%	20	2.3%	1 141	135.1%	445	41.2%	(95.6%
Contracted services	3 836	259	6.8%	42	1.1%	301	7.8%	535	38.1%	(92.2%
Transfers and grants	-	374	-	22	-	396	-	2 192	-	(99.0%
Other expenditure	20 179	1 726	8.6%	910	4.5%	2 636	13.1%	2 432	17.3%	(62.6%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-				-		-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(44 409)	32 251		4 390		36 642		5 753		
Transfers recognised - capital	41 037	24 180	58.9%	-		24 180	58.9%	1 726	21.3%	(100.0%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-			-			-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(3 372)	56 432		4 390		60 822		7 479		
Taxation	-							-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(3 372)	56 432		4 390		60 822		7 479		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(3 372)	56 432		4 390		60 822		7 479		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(3 372)	56 432		4 390		60 822		7 479		

				2017/18				201	6/17	
	Budget	First 0	Quarter	Second	d Quarter	Year	to Date	Second	l Quarter	İ
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/1
							-FFF		-ppp	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	41 037	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 927	13.7%	
National Government	26 279	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 927	39.2%	(100.0%
Provincial Government	9 758	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	41 037	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 927	13.7%	(100.0%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	41 037				-		-	1 927	13.7%	(100.0%
Governance and Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council		-	-					-		
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services		-	-					-		-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	332	-	(100.0%
Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-		332	-	(100.09
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	41 037	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 595	10.2%	(100.0%
Electricity	15 000	-	-	-	-	-		256	88.3%	(100.09
Water	26 037	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 339	3.7%	(100.09
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

				2017/18				201	6/17	l
	Budget	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year t	to Date	Second	Quarter	Ī
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18
R thousands							арргорпации		арргорпации	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities Receipts	116 854	35 073	30.0%	3 068	2.6%	38 141	32.6%	17 503	36.2%	(82.5%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges Service charges	5 250 21 110	634 1 754	12.1% 8.3%	355 875	6.8% 4.1%	989 2 629	18.8% 12.5%	873 1 738	28.2% 10.6%	(59.4%) (49.6%)
Other revenue Government - operating Government - capital Interest	1 792 42 714 41 037 4 951	2 781 17 837 12 000 68	155.1% 41.8% 29.2% 1.4%	1 316 475 - 46	73.4% 1.1% .9%	4 097 18 312 12 000 114	228.6% 42.9% 29.2% 2.3%	809 13 995 - 87	117.7% 73.2% 17.5% 2.7%	62.6% (96.6%) - (46.4%)
Dividends Payments Suppliers and employees Finance charges	(107 507) (107 319) (188)	(11 458) (11 074)	10.7% 10.3%	(13 462) (13 462)	12.5% 12.5%	(24 920) (24 537)	23.2% 22.9%	(19 900) (18 226)	34.9% 32.8%	(32.4%)
Transfers and grants Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	9 347	(383) 23 616	252.7%	(10 395)	(111.2%)	(383) 13 221	141.4%	(1 675)	40.9%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities Receipts Proceeds on disposal of PPE Decrease in non-current debtors Decrease in other on-current receivables Decrease (increase) in non-current investments Payments Capital assets Net Cash from/(used) investing Activities	(41 037) (41 037) (41 037)					-		(588) (588) (588)	-	(100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities Receipts Short term loans Berrowing long term/refinancing Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits Payments Repayment of borrowing Net Cash from/fused) Financing Activities			-	- - - - -	-	-	-	-		
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(31 690) 214 (31 476)	106	(74.5%) 49.6% (75.4%)	(10 395) 23 722 13 327	32.8% 11 090.5% (42.3%)	13 221 106 13 327	(41.7%) 49.6% (42.3%)	(2 986) 9 685 6 700	24.9% 4.5% 21.8%	248.2% 144.9% 98.9%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Deb Deb	ts Written Off to tors	Impairment -l Council	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State		-	-	-		-				-	-	-	-	
Commercial	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total By Customer Group														

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90	Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	2 042	5.2%	2 866	7.4%	2 700	6.9%	31 341	80.5%	38 949	32.5%
Bulk Water	802	1.1%	851	1.2%	885	1.2%	69 993	96.5%	72 531	60.5%
PAYE deductions		-						-		-
VAT (output less input)		-						-		-
Pensions / Retirement		-						-		-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-
Trade Creditors		-	213	6.6%	476	14.8%	2 528	78.6%	3 217	2.7%
Auditor-General	934	17.8%	17	.3%	20	.4%	4 272	81.5%	5 243	4.4%
Other		-			-	-		-		
Total	3 779	3.2%	3 947	3.3%	4 080	3.4%	108 134	90.2%	119 941	100.0%

Contact Details		
Municipal Manager	Mrs Kealeboga Gaborone	053 497 3111
Financial Manager	Mrs Malohono Motswalorli	053 407 3111

Source Local Government Database All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: PHOKWANE (NC094) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Tarti. Operating Revenue and Expenditure				2017/18				20	6/17	
	Budget	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year t	to Date	Second	Quarter	İ
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	280 839	30 946	11.0%		-	30 946	11.0%	149 380	82.6%	(100.0%)
Property rates	23 755	4 187	17.6%	-	-	4 187	17.6%	4 897	46.8%	(100.0%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	72 646	-	-	-	-	-	-	96 045	169.7%	(100.0%)
Service charges - water revenue	38 215	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 705	51.1%	(100.0%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	14 015	8	.1%	-	-	8	.1%	3 422	85.4%	(100.0%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	9 353	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 220	74.8%	(100.0%)
Service charges - other	-	25 286	-	-	-	25 286	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	605	-	-	-	-	-	-	85	30.7%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	3 511	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 925	(213.3%)	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	24 493	-	-	-		-		5 505	64.2%	(100.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	192	24	12.3%	-	-	24	12.3%	15	17.2%	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	2 243	90	4.0%	-	-	90	4.0%	450	46.7%	(100.0%
Agency services	1 966	-	-	-	-	-	-	367	47.9%	(100.0%
Transfers recognised - operational	88 897	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 393	53.0%	(100.0%
Other own revenue	947	94	9.9%	-	-	94	9.9%	200	53.9%	(100.0%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	1 257	-	-	-	1 257	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	278 736	1 876	.7%		-	1 876	.7%	52 741	30.2%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	80 250	438	.5%			438	.5%	17 817	50.0%	(100.0%)
Remuneration of councillors	5 992	1	-		-	1	-	1 392	46.7%	(100.0%
Debt impairment	11 893	-			-	-	-			
Depreciation and asset impairment	13 943	-			-	-	-			
Finance charges	-	-			-	-	-			
Bulk purchases	87 159	307	.4%	-	-	307	.4%	18 990	24.8%	(100.0%
Other Materials	11 745	14	.1%	-	-	14	.1%	2 387	35.5%	(100.0%
Contracted services	21 289	629	3.0%		-	629	3.0%	4 624	24.8%	(100.0%
Transfers and grants	-	-			-	-	-			
Other expenditure	46 464	487	1.0%	-	-	487	1.0%	7 531	26.4%	(100.0%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 103	29 070		-		29 070		96 639		
Transfers recognised - capital	60 410		-		-		-			
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-			-	-	-			-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	62 513	29 070		-		29 070		96 639		
Taxalion	-	-	-		-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	62 513	29 070				29 070		96 639		
Attributable to minorities		-	-			-		-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	62 513	29 070				29 070		96 639		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate			-		-	-	-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	62 513	29 070		-		29 070		96 639		

				2017/18				201	6/17	
	Budget	First (Quarter	Second	d Quarter	Year	to Date	Second	I Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/1
									-ppp	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	60 411	12 804	21.2%	-	-	12 804	21.2%	5 990	35.8%	
National Government	58 308	12 804	22.0%	-		12 804	22.0%	5 180	43.5%	(100.09
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	58 308	12 804	22.0%	-	-	12 804	22.0%	5 180	36.8%	(100.09
Borrowing	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	2 103		-	-		-	-	811	25.2%	(100.09
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	60 411	12 804	21.2%	-	-	12 804	21.2%	5 990	35.8%	(100.0%
Governance and Administration	2 103	-			-	-	-	50	30.8%	(100.0%
Executive & Council				-		-	-	-		
Budget & Treasury Office	2 103	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	30.8%	(100.09
Community and Public Safety			-	-	-	-	-	426	56.9%	(100.09
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	426	56.9%	(100.09
Sport And Recreation		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	10 000	2 313	23.1%			2 313	23.1%	3 473	62.4%	(100.0%
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	10 000	2 313	23.1%	-	-	2 313	23.1%	3 473	62.6%	(100.09
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Trading Services	48 308	10 491	21.7%	-	-	10 491	21.7%	2 041	22.6%	(100.0%
Electricity	7 672	4 282	55.8%	-	-	4 282	55.8%	1 956	45.8%	(100.09
Water	5 531	5 363	97.0%	-	-	5 363	97.0%	84	74.0%	(100.09
Waste Water Management	35 104	845	2.4%	-	-	845	2.4%	-	7.5%	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

				2017/18				201	6/17	l
	Budget	First 0	Quarter	Second	d Quarter	Year	o Date	Second	Quarter	Ī
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/1
R thousands							appropriation		appropriation	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	314 186	18 002	5.7%	-	-	18 002	5.7%	53 966	38.6%	(100.0%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	20 586	4 074	19.8%			4 074	19.8%	4 897	54.0%	(100.0%
Service charges	114 095	13 769	12.1%	-		13 769	12.1%	17 978	31.0%	(100.0%
Other revenue	5 867	101	1.7%	-		101	1.7%	27 510	534.1%	(100.0%
Government - operating	88 897	58	.1%	-		58	.1%	-	29.5%	
Government - capital	60 411	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Interest	24 330	-		-		-		3 581	59.2%	(100.09
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(252 899)	(414)	.2%	-	-	(414)	.2%	(52 741)	35.6%	(100.0%
Suppliers and employees	(252 899)	(414)	.2%	-	-	(414)	.2%	(52 741)	35.6%	(100.09
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Transfers and grants Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	61 287	17 588	28.7%	-	-	17 588	28.7%	1 225	48.3%	(100.0%
	01 207	17 300	20.770			17 300	20.770	1 223	40.370	(100.076
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-		-		-		-
Decrease in non-current debtors		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-		· ·		
Payments Capital assets	(60 411) (60 411)		-	-	-	-	-	(5 990) (5 990)	35.8% 35.8%	(100.0%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(60 411)	-		-		-		(5 990)	35.8%	(100.0%
	(00 411)	-				-		(3 770)	33.070	(100.07
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts		-		-		-	-		-	-
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities				- :						
				-	1	· ·	· ·			
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	876	17 588	2 007.9%	-	-	17 588	2 007.9%	(4 766)	61.0%	(100.0%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	-	-	-	-		26 984	20.3%	(100.09
		17 588	2 007.9%			17 588	2 007.9%	22 219	56.4%	(100.09

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Deb Deb	ts Written Off to tors	Impairment -l Council	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Other		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State			-	-		-				-	-	-	-	
Commercial	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total By Customer Group														

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9) Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Bulk Water				-			-	-		-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
VAT (output less input)				-			-	-		-
Pensions / Retirement				-			-	-		-
Loan repayments	-		-	-		-		-	-	-
Trade Creditors				-			-	-		-
Auditor-General				-			-	-		-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
Total										

Contact Details

Municipal Manager

Financial Manager

Ms Matshidiso Mogale Mr Kevin Khoabane 053 474 9700 053 474 9700

Source Local Government Database

NORTHERN CAPE: FRANCES BAARD (DC9) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Tarti. Operating Revenue and Experiantire	2017/18							201			
	Budget	dget First Quarter Second Quarter Year to Date							Second Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	125 558	48 451	38.6%	1 747	1.4%	50 198	40.0%	33 029	67.8%	(94.7%	
	120 000	46 431	30.0%	1 /4/	1.476	30 196	40.0%	33 029	07.070	(94.776	
Property rates Property rates - penalties and collection charges			-	-		-	-				
Service charges - electricity revenue			-			-	-				
Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - water revenue			-	-		-	-				
Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue						-		-			
Service charges - refuse revenue			-	-	-	-					
Service charges - refuse revenue Service charges - other						-					
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 227	22	1.8%	222	18.1%	244	19.9%	. 22	3.9%	924.19	
Interest earned - external investments	5 262	1 158	22.0%	1 079	20.5%	244	42.5%	1 428	55.6%	(24.49)	
Interest earned - external investments Interest earned - outstanding debtors	3 202	1 130	22.0%	10/9	20.5%	2 23/	42.576	1420	33.0%	(24.43)	
Dividends received	1						1				
Fines			-			-	-				
Licences and permits			-	-			-	-			
Agency services				-		-					
Transfers recognised - operational	118 569	47 212	39.8%	475	.4%	47 686	40.2%	30 773	68.3%	(98.5%	
Other own revenue	500	59	11.8%	(29)	(5.8%)	30	6.0%	806	864.1%	(103.6%	
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	(27)	(3.0%)	-	0.070	-	- 004.170	(103.0%	
Operating Expenditure	135 249	22 308	16.5%	29 962	22.2%	52 271	38.6%	35 596	35.3%	(15.8%	
Employee related costs	66 558	14 440	21.7%	13 977	21.0%	28 417	42.7%	12 159	39.9%	15.09	
Remuneration of councillors	6 369	1 535	24.1%	1 534	24.1%	3 069	48.2%	1 502	42.0%	2.19	
Debt impairment	3	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and asset impairment	3 290	11	.3%	(11)	(.3%)	-	-	-	-	(100.0%	
Finance charges	487	-		256	52.6%	256	52.6%	365	16.9%	(29.9%	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Materials	1 055	224	21.2%	208	19.7%	431	40.9%	1 323	62.5%	(84.3%	
Contracted services	14 532	1 781	12.3%	3 463	23.8%	5 244	36.1%	2 349	-	47.49	
Transfers and grants	22 995	1 801	7.8%	6 919	30.1%	8 719	37.9%	14 103	26.2%	(50.9%	
Other expenditure	19 709	2 517	12.8%	3 616	18.3%	6 133	31.1%	3 795	29.7%	(4.7%	
Loss on disposal of PPE	250				-		-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(9 690)	26 143		(28 216)		(2 073)		(2 567)			
Transfers recognised - capital	-	351	-	405	-	756	-	(16)		(2 584.8%	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	-	-		-	-	-		-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(9 690)	26 494		(27 811)		(1 317)		(2 583)			
Taxation	-	-			-		-	-		-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(9 690)	26 494		(27 811)		(1 317)		(2 583)			
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(9 690)	26 494		(27 811)		(1 317)		(2 583)			
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(9 690)	26 494		(27 811)		(1 317)		(2 583)			

				2017/18				201		
	Budget	First 0	Quarter	Second	l Quarter	Year t	o Date	Second Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	10 087	1 028	10.2%	427	4.2%	1 455	14.4%	1 929	11.0%	(77.9%
National Government	10 007	1 020	10.270	421	4.270	1 433	14.470	1 727	11.070	(11.770
Provincial Government					-		-		-	-
District Municipality							-		-	-
Other transfers and grants					-		-		-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing			-	-		-	-	-	-	
Internally generated funds	10 087	1 028	10.2%	427	4.2%	1 455	14.4%	1 929	11.0%	(77.9%
Public contributions and donations	10 007	1 020	10.270	427	4.270	1 400	14.470	1 727	11.070	(11.9%
							-		-	
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	10 087	1 028	10.2%	427	4.2%	1 455	14.4%	1 929	11.0%	(77.9%
Governance and Administration	2 225	133	6.0%	188	8.5%	322	14.5%	65	8.0%	191.7%
Executive & Council	195	40	20.3%	21	10.8%	61	31.1%	19	39.6%	11.79
Budget & Treasury Office	2 030	19	.9%	-	-	19	.9%	-	8.7%	
Corporate Services	-	75		167	-	242		46	4.4%	265.69
Community and Public Safety	11		-	-	-	-	-	1 834	44.5%	(100.0%
Community & Social Services	11			-	-	-		-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-			-	-	-		-	-	-
Public Safety	-			-	-	-		1 834	44.5%	(100.09
Housing	-			-	-	-		-	-	-
Health	-			-	-	-		-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	7 852	895	11.4%	238	3.0%	1 133	14.4%	11	.1%	1 991.3%
Planning and Development	7 847	895	11.4%	238	3.0%	1 133	14.4%	3	-	7 351.59
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Environmental Protection	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	82.0%	(100.0%
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19	120.0%	(100.0%

				2017/18				201		
	Budget	First (Quarter	Second	I Quarter	Year	o Date	Second	Quarter	†
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18
R thousands							арргорнаціон		арргорпацоп	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities Receipts	124 251	49 513	39.8%	39 152	31.5%	88 665	71.4%	31 422	61.1%	24.6%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue Government - operating Government - capital	588 118 401	59 48 296	10.1% 40.8%	(29) 38 102	(4.9%) 32.2%	30 86 397	5.1% 73.0%	362 29 632	35.5% 61.6%	(108.0%) 28.6%
Interest Dividends	5 262	1 158	22.0%	1 079	20.5%	2 237	42.5%	1 428	55.6%	(24.4%)
Payments Suppliers and employees Finance charges	(123 136) (100 345) (487)	(30 321) (20 497)	24.6% 20.4%	(28 497) (22 677) (256)	23.1% 22.6% 52.6%	(58 818) (43 174) (256)	47.8% 43.0% 52.6%	(34 836) (20 324) (365)	40.9% 55.1% 16.9%	(18.2%) 11.6% (29.9%)
Transfers and grants	(22 305)	(9 824)	44.0%	(5 564)	24.9%	(15 388)	69.0%	(14 147)	24.7%	(60.7%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	1 115	19 192	1 722.0%	10 654	956.0%	29 847	2 678.0%	(3 414)	(77.9%)	(412.1%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE. Decrease in non-current deblors										-
Decrease in other non-current receivables		-								-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	· ·		-					
Payments	(10 087)	(1 028)	10.2%	(427)	4.2%	(1 455)	14.4%	(1 929)	13.8%	(77.9%)
Capital assets	(10 087)	(1 028)	10.2%	(427)	4.2%	(1 455)	14.4%	(1 929)	13.8%	(77.9%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(10 087)	(1 028)	10.2%	(427)	4.2%	(1 455)	14.4%	(1 929)	13.8%	(77.9%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		· ·	-							-
Payments Repayment of borrowing	(2 224)	-	-	(1 073)	48.3% 48.3%	(1 073) (1 073)	48.3% 48.3%	(964) (964)	53.6% 53.6%	11.3% 11.3%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(2 224)	-	-	(1 073)	48.3%	(1 073)	48.3%		53.6%	11.3%
	, ,			, , ,		, , ,		(964)		
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(11 196)	18 164	(162.2%)	9 154	(81.8%)	27 319	(244.0%)	(6 308)	(33.9%)	(245.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	51 550	54 602	105.9%	72 766	141.2%	54 602	105.9%	88 181	87.9%	(17.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	40 354	72 766	180.3%	81 920	203.0%	81 920	203.0%	81 873	196.6%	.1%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			ts Written Off to tors		Bad Debts ito il Policy
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-			-		-			-		-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other	6 533	92.6%	192	2.7%	103	1.5%	224	3.2%	7 052	100.0%	-	-		-
Total By Income Source	6 533	92.6%	192	2.7%	103	1.5%	224	3.2%	7 052	100.0%	-			
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	71	15.8%	180	39.9%	102	22.6%	98	21.7%	451	6.4%	-	-		
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	6 462	97.9%	13	.2%	1	-	126	1.9%	6 601	93.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	6 533	92.6%	192	2.7%	103	1.5%	224	3.2%	7 052	100.0%				

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 91) Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water				-			-	-		-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-
VAT (output less input)				-			-	-		-
Pensions / Retirement				-			-	-		-
Loan repayments	-		-	-		-				-
Trade Creditors				-			-	-		-
Auditor-General				-			-	-		-
Other	41 781	100.0%	10	-	-	-		-	41 790	100.0%
Total	41 781	100.0%	10						41 790	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager

Financial Manager

Ms Z M Bogatsu Ms Onneile Moseki (Assistant Director) 053 838 0911 053 838 0956

Source Local Government Database